Annual Securities Report

(Pursuant to Article 24, paragraph (1) of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act)

For the 48th term

From April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023

MIMAKI ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

2182-3 Shigeno-Otsu, Tomi-shi, Nagano

(E02114)

Table of Contents

[Cover]

| Part | t I Company Information | |
|------|--|-----|
| I. | Overview of the Company | |
| 1. | Summary of business results | |
| 2. | History | |
| 3. | Business description | |
| 4. | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| 5. | | |
| II. | Business Overview | 15 |
| 1. | . Management policies, management environment and challenges to be addressed | 15 |
| 2. | | |
| 3. | | |
| 4. | | |
| 5. | | |
| 6. | | |
| III. | | |
| 1. | | |
| 2. | Major facilities | 4 |
| 3. | Planned additions, retirements, etc. of facilities | 43 |
| IV. | Information about Reporting Company | 4 |
| 1. | | |
| 2. | Acquisition, etc. of treasury shares | 49 |
| 3. | | |
| 4. | . Corporate governance | 5 |
| V. | | |
| 1. | . Consolidated financial statements, etc | 73 |
| | (1) Consolidated financial statements | |
| | (2) Other | |
| 2. | Non-consolidated financial statements, etc | 11: |
| | (1) Non-consolidated financial statements | 11: |
| | (2) Details of major assets and liabilities | 12 |
| | (3) Other | 12 |
| VI. | Outline of Share-related Administration of the Reporting Company | 128 |
| VII. | | |
| 1. | | |
| 2. | | |
| Part | | |
| | [Audit Report] | |

[Cover]

[Document title] Annual Securities Report

[Clause of stipulation] Article 24, paragraph (1) of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act

[Place of filing] Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau

[Filing date] June 26, 2023

[Fiscal year] The 48th term (from April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023)

[Company name] 株式会社ミマキエンジニアリング

(Kabushiki-kaisha MIMAKI ENGINEERING)

[Company name in English] MIMAKI ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

[Title and name of representative] Kazuaki Ikeda, President

[Address of registered headquarters] 2182-3 Shigeno-Otsu, Tomi-shi, Nagano

[Telephone number] +81-268-64-2281 (main)

[Name of contact person] Koji Shimizu, Executive Director and General Manager, Corporate Planning

Division

[Nearest place of contact] 2182-3 Shigeno-Otsu, Tomi-shi, Nagano

[Telephone number] +81-268-80-0058

[Name of contact person] Koji Shimizu, Executive Director and General Manager, Corporate Planning

Division

[Place for public inspection] Tokyo Branch Office, MIMAKI ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

(TKB Gotenyama Building, 5-9-41 Kita-shinagawa, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo)

Osaka Branch Office, MIMAKI ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

(3-36-15 Tarumi-cho, Suita-shi, Osaka)

Yokohama Sales Office, MIMAKI ENGINEERING CO., LTD. (3-1-9 Shin-yokohama, Kohoku-ku, Yokohama, Kanagawa) Nagoya Sales Office, MIMAKI ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

(1-309 Iguchi, Tenpaku-ku, Nagoya-shi, Aichi)

Saitama Sales Office, MIMAKI ENGINEERING CO., LTD. (3-1-2, Miya-machi, Omiya-ku, Saitama-shi, Saitama)

Tokyo Stock Exchange, Inc.

(2-1 Nihonbashi-Kabutocho, Chuo-ku, Tokyo)

Part I Company Information

I. Overview of the Company

1. Summary of business results

(1) Business results of the Group

| (1) Business results Term | or the Grou | 44 th term | 45 th term | 46 th term | 47 th term | 48th term |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | Fiscal year ended | |
| Fiscal year-end | | March 31, 2019 | March 31, 2020 | March 31, 2021 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2023 |
| Net sales | (Thousands of yen) | 55,448,425 | 55,557,698 | 48,722,930 | 59,511,957 | 70,607,012 |
| Ordinary profit | (Thousands of yen) | 2,643,164 | 946,636 | 366,381 | 2,688,298 | 3,789,949 |
| Profit (loss) attributable to owners of parent | (Thousands of yen) | 1,680,226 | (777,962) | (301,251) | 2,347,478 | 2,807,384 |
| Comprehensive income | (Thousands of yen) | 1,136,629 | (1,829,806) | 172,757 | 3,574,292 | 3,697,205 |
| Net assets | (Thousands of yen) | 19,010,639 | 16,033,335 | 16,213,450 | 18,716,957 | 22,056,035 |
| Total assets | (Thousands of yen) | 58,463,004 | 54,221,924 | 50,838,883 | 60,857,279 | 69,789,894 |
| Net assets per share | (Yen) | 614.03 | 537.72 | 548.10 | 647.55 | 762.78 |
| Earnings (loss) per share | (Yen) | 55.29 | (26.24) | (10.21) | 80.40 | 97.55 |
| Diluted earnings per share | (Yen) | _ | _ | _ | 80.31 | 97.50 |
| Equity ratio | (%) | 32.2 | 29.2 | 31.8 | 30.6 | 31.5 |
| Return on equity (ROE) | (%) | 9.2 | (4.5) | (1.9) | 13.5 | 13.8 |
| Price earnings ratio (PER) | (Times) | 11.4 | _ | - | 8.5 | 6.9 |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities | (Thousands of yen) | 1,068,436 | 823,299 | 6,634,156 | (5,129,131) | 490,410 |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities | (Thousands of yen) | (2,219,070) | (368,149) | 15,944 | (2,711,895) | (3,500,024) |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities | (Thousands of yen) | 194,097 | (431,697) | (7,315,659) | 4,275,112 | 3,519,846 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period | (Thousands of yen) | 11,351,960 | 10,988,848 | 10,683,560 | 7,501,498 | 8,202,123 |
| Number of employees | | 1,984 | 2,003 | 1,952 | 1,983 | 2,044 |
| [Separately, average number of temporary employees] | (Persons) | [205] | [162] | [76] | [174] | [237] |

(Notes) 1. Diluted earnings per share for the 44th term are not presented here due to an absence of potential shares with dilutive effect. Diluted earnings per share for the 45th and 46th terms are not presented here due to an absence of potential shares with dilutive effect, and because a loss per share was recorded.

3. The Company has applied the "Accounting standards on revenue recognition" (ASBJ Statement No. 29, March 31, 2020) and relevant Guidances effective from the beginning of the 47th term, and the figures presented in the summary of business results for the 47th term have been adjusted by retrospectively applying the aforementioned standard, etc.

^{2.} Price-earnings ratio for the 45th and 46th terms are not presented here because loss attributable to owners of parent was recorded.

(2) Business results of reporting company

| (2) Business results Term | of reporting | 44 th term | 45 th term | 46 th term | 47 th term | 48th term |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Fiscal year-end | | March 31, 2019 | March 31, 2020 | March 31, 2021 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2023 |
| riscai year-end | | Waren 31, 2019 | Waren 31, 2020 | Waren 31, 2021 | March 31, 2022 | March 31, 2023 |
| Net sales | (Thousands of yen) | 41,585,196 | 38,558,721 | 32,701,526 | 43,634,972 | 51,536,374 |
| Ordinary profit (loss) | (Thousands of yen) | 1,734,948 | 40,566 | (353,546) | 1,635,619 | 2,417,472 |
| Profit (loss) | (Thousands of yen) | 1,249,265 | (42,914) | (860,675) | 1,270,007 | 1,782,126 |
| Share capital | (Thousands of yen) | 4,357,456 | 4,357,456 | 4,357,456 | 4,357,456 | 4,357,456 |
| Total number of issued shares | (Shares) | 32,040,000 | 32,040,000 | 32,040,000 | 32,040,000 | 32,040,000 |
| Net assets | (Thousands of yen) | 17,382,040 | 16,183,066 | 15,338,996 | 15,542,925 | 16,901,864 |
| Total assets | (Thousands of yen) | 51,791,454 | 50,475,502 | 45,174,409 | 52,287,193 | 57,375,495 |
| Net assets per share | (Yen) | 566.35 | 547.77 | 518.91 | 538.98 | 586.13 |
| Dividends per share | | 15.00 | 7.50 | 7.50 | 15.00 | 17.50 |
| [Of the above, interim dividends per share] | (Yen) | [7.50] | [7.50] | [–] | [7.50] | [7.50] |
| Basic earnings (loss) per share | (Yen) | 41.11 | (1.45) | (29.18) | 43.50 | 61.93 |
| Diluted earnings per share | (Yen) | _ | _ | _ | 43.45 | 61.89 |
| Equity ratio | (%) | 33.5 | 32.0 | 33.9 | 29.7 | 29.4 |
| Return on equity (ROE) | (%) | 7.5 | (0.3) | (5.5) | 8.2 | 11.0 |
| Price earnings ratio (PER) | (Times) | 15.3 | _ | _ | 15.8 | 10.8 |
| Payout ratio | (%) | 36.5 | - | - | 34.5 | 28.3 |
| Number of employees | | 809 | 821 | 790 | 784 | 829 |
| [Separately, average number of temporary employees] | (Persons) | [165] | [132] | [42] | [115] | [151] |
| Total shareholder return | (%) | 81.8 | 55.1 | 83.3 | 92.5 | 92.6 |
| [Benchmark index: Dividend-included TOPIX] | (%) | [95.0] | [85.9] | [122.1] | [124.6] | [131.8] |
| Highest share price | (Yen) | 1,239 | 692 | 688 | 1,100 | 758 |
| Lowest share price | (Yen) | 628 | 301 | 363 | 622 | 499 |

(Notes) 1. Diluted earnings per share for the 44th term are not presented here due to an absence of potential shares with dilutive effect. Diluted earnings per share for the 45th and 46th terms are not presented here due to an absence of potential shares with dilutive effect, and because a loss per share was recorded.

^{2.} Price-earnings ratio and payout ratio for the 45th and 46th terms are not presented here because loss was recorded.

^{3.} The highest and lowest stock prices are those from the Tokyo Stock Exchange Prime Market from April 4, 2022 onward, and those from prior to that are those from the Tokyo Stock Exchange First Section.

^{4.} The Company has applied the "Accounting standards on revenue recognition" (ASBJ Statement No. 29, March 31, 2020) and relevant Guidances effective from the beginning of the 47th term, and the figures presented in the summary of business results for the 47th term have been adjusted by retrospectively applying the aforementioned standard, etc.

2. History

| August 1975 August 1975 Milmaki Engineering (currently Mimaki Engineering C.O., LTD.) was founded as a private limited company with share capital of 1 million yen in Kitamimaki-mura, Kitasaku-gun (currently Tomi-shi), Nagano. March 1979 May 1981 May 1984 May 1984 May 1984 Relocated Tokyo Sales Office in Taito-ku, Tokyo, Opened Tokyo Sales Office in Taito-ku, Tokyo, Tokyo and reorganized it into Tokyo Branch Office. Started operation of Kazawa Factory, Opened Osaka Sales Office in Suita-shi, Osaka. Opened Osaka Sales Office in Suita-shi, Osaka. Opened Nagay Sales Office in Suita-shi, Osaka. Opened Nagay Sales Office in Suita-shi, Osaka. Opened Nagay Sales Office in Naka-ku, Nagaya-shi, Aichi (currently in Tenpaku-ku). Moriyuki Tanaka, Representative Director of Mimaki Electronic Components Co., Ltd. by Noriyuki Tanaka, Representative Director of Mimaki Electronic Components Co., Ltd. by Noriyuki Tanaka, Representative Director of Mimaki Electronic Components Co., Ltd. by Noriyuki Tanaka, Representative Director of Mimaki Electronic Components Co., Ltd. by Noriyuki Tanaka, Representative Director of Mimaki Electronic Components Co., Ltd. by Noriyuki Tanaka, Representative Director of Mimaki Electronic Components Co., Ltd. by Noriyuki Tanaka, Representative Director of Mimaki Electronic Components Co., Ltd. by Noriyuki Tanaka, Representative Director of Mimaki Electronic Components Co., Ltd. by Noriyuki Tanaka, Representative Director of Mimaki Electronic Components Co., Ltd. by Noriyuki Tanaka, Representative Director of Mimaki Electronic Components Co., Ltd. by Noriyuki Tanaka, Representative Director of Mimaki Electronic Components Co., Ltd. by Noriyuki Tanaka, Representative Director of Mimaki Electronic Components Co., Ltd. by Noriyuki Tanaka, Representative Director of Mimaki Components Co., Ltd. by Noriyuki Tanaka, Parka Mimaki Uraka Mimaki Tanaka M | 2. History | M . |
|--|-------------|---|
| Cottober 1976 March 1979 May 1981 May 1984 May 1986 March 1979 May 1981 May 1986 March 1979 May 1981 May 1986 March 1986 June 1986 June 1986 June 1988 April 1989 April 1990 April 2004 April 2004 April 2005 April 2006 Apr | Date | |
| October 1976 March 1979 May 1984 March 1986 June 1986 September 1986 June 1988 April 1990 April 1990 April 1990 April 1990 April 1990 September 1995 Junuary 1994 Junuary 1994 Junuary 1994 Junuary 1994 Junuary 1994 Junuary 1994 Junuary 1995 September 1995 Junuary 1994 Junuary 1994 Junuary 1994 Junuary 1994 Junuary 1994 Junuary 1995 September 1995 Junuary 1994 Junuary 1994 Junuary 1995 September 1995 Junuary 1994 Junuary 1994 Junuary 1994 Junuary 1995 September 1995 Junuary 1994 Junuary 1995 September 1999 September 1999 Junuary 1994 Junuary 1994 September 1999 September 1999 Junuary 1994 Junuary 2003 April 2004 April 2006 Appil 2004 April 2006 Appil 200 | August 1975 | |
| March 1979 May 1981 May 1981 May 1984 March 1986 June 1986 September 1986 June 1988 April 1989 Opened Osaka Sales Office in Taito-ku, Tokyo, and reorganized it into Tokyo Branch Office. Started operation of Kazawa Factory, Opened Osaka Sales Office in Naka-ku, Nagoya-shi, Aichi (currently in Tenpaku-ku). April 1980 Opened Magoya Sales Office in Naka-ku, Nagoya-shi, Aichi (currently in Tenpaku-ku). April 1990 Opened Sales office in Fukuoka, Hiroshima, Sendai, Sapporo and Kanazawa. Opened Milmakt I ENGINEERING CO., LTD. Opened sales offices in Fukuoka, Hiroshima, Sendai, Sapporo and Kanazawa. Opened Milmakt I ENGINEERING (Talwan) Co., Ltd. in Shengang District, Taichung City, Taiwan (currently in Tanzi District). Received ISO 9001 certification/registration Founded Milmakt I ENGINEERING (Talwan) Co., Ltd. in Shengang District, Taichung City, Taiwan (currently in Tanzi District). Received ISO 9001 certification/registration Founded Milmakt I ENGINEERING (Talwan) Co., Ltd. in Shengang District, Taichung City, Taiwan (currently in Tanzi District). Received ISO 9001 certification/registration Founded Milmakt I ENGINEERING (Co., Ltd. in Ueda-shi, Nagano. Opened the Nagano Development Center in Nagano-shi, Nagano (currently in Tomi-shi) to spin off the parts processing business. Founded Milmakt I EUROPE B.V. in Amsterdam, The Netherlands (currently in Dimen). Opened Saitama Sales Office in Urawa-ku, Saitama-shi, Saitama (currently in Omiya-ku). Acquired 100% shares issued by GRAPHIC CREATION Co., Ltd. Tarnsferred the head office function to Bokuya Factory. Listed on the JASDAQ Securities Tsxchange. Founded Milmakt I BRASIL REPRESENTACOES LTDA (currently Milmakt BRASIL COMERCIO E MIPORTACAO LTDA) in Sao Paulo, Sao Paulo, Barazi. April 2013 April 2013 April 2013 April 2014 April 2013 April 2014 April 2015 April 2016 April 2016 April 2017 April 2018 April 2017 April 2017 April 2018 April 2018 April 2019 April 2018 April 2018 April 2018 April 2018 April 20 | | |
| May 1981 May 1984 March 1986 June 1986 June 1986 June 1986 September 1986 June 1988 April 1989 March 1988 April 1989 March 1988 April 1989 March 2001 March 1989 March 2001 March 1989 March 2004 March 2004 April 2004 April 2004 April 2004 April 2005 April 2006 August 2006 March 2007 July 2008 June 2009 July 2009 March 2001 March 1980 March 2001 | | |
| May 1984 March 1986 June 1986 September 1986 September 1986 June 1988 April 1989 Copend Osaks alse Office in Suitu-shi, Osaka. Opened Nagoya Sales Office in Suitu-shi, Osaka. Opened Sales Office in Suitu-shi, Osaka Sales Office in Suitu-shi, Opened Sales Office in Suitu-shi, Osaka, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo and opened a showroom. Opened sales offices in Fukuoka, Hiroshima, Sendai, Sapporo and Kanazawa. Opened Sales Office in Osaka, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo and opened a showroom. Founded MIMAKI ENGINEERING (TAIWAN) Co., Ltd. in Shengang District, Taichung City, Taiwan (currently in Tanzi District). Opened Sales Office in Unawa-ku, Sales O | | |
| March 1986 June 1986 June 1986 April 1989 April 1980 April 1980 April 1990 | - | |
| June 1986 September 1986 April 1989 April 1989 April 1980 April 1990 April 1990 April 1990 April 1995 January 1994 January 1994 January 1995 January 1995 September 1996 April 2005 April 2004 April 2006 April 2004 April 2006 April 2004 April 2006 April 2004 April 2006 April 2 | - | |
| September 1986 June 1988 April 1989 Relocated the head office after extension of Kazawa Factory. Withdrew from the parts business upon the foundation of Mimaki Electronic Components Co., Ltd. by Noriyuki Tanaka, Representative Director of MIMAKI ENGINEERING CO., LTD. | | |
| June 1988 April 1980 Relocated the head office after extension of Kazawa Factory. Withdrew from the parts business upon the foundation of Mimaki Electronic Components Co., Ltd. by Noriyuki Tanaka, Representative Director of MIMAKI ENGINEERING CO., LTD. | | • |
| April 1989 April 1990 April 1990 April 1995 January 1994 January 1995 January 2003 April 2004 April 2004 April 2004 April 2005 April 2004 April 2004 April 2005 January 2003 April 2004 April 2004 April 2005 April 2006 April 2006 April 2006 April 2006 April 2006 April 2007 April 2006 April 2006 April 2007 April 2006 April 2006 April 2007 April 2006 April 2007 April 2006 April 2006 April 2007 April 2006 April 2006 April 2007 April 2006 April 2007 April 2006 April 2006 April 2007 April 2006 April 2007 April 2006 April 2006 April 2007 April 2006 April 2007 April 2006 April 2006 April 2007 April 2007 April 2007 April 2007 April 2007 April 2008 January 2009 July 2009 July 2009 July 2009 July 2009 April 2006 April 2007 April 2006 April 2006 April 2007 April 2007 April 2006 April 2007 April 2007 April 2007 April 2007 April 2008 January 2009 July 2009 July 2009 July 2009 July 2009 April 2006 April 2007 April 2006 April 2007 April 2007 April 2007 April 2008 April 2009 April 2 | - | |
| April 1990 October 1995 January 1994 July 1995 Founded MIMAKI ENGINEERING (TAIWAN) Co., Ltd. in Shengang District, Taichung City, Taiwan (currently in Tanzi District). Received ISO 9001 certification/registration Founded MIMAKI USA, INC. in Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. (currently in Suwanee). Opened a showroom in Osaka Branch Office Opened the Nagano Development Center in Nagano-shi, Nagano. Founded MIMAKI ENGINEERING (TAIWAN) Co., Ltd. in Shengang District, Taichung City, Taiwan (currently opened as howroom in Osaka Branch Office. Opened the Nagano Development Center in Nagano-shi, Nagano. Founded MIMAKI USA, INC. in Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. (currently in Suwanee). Opened the Nagano Development Center in Nagano-shi, Nagano. Founded MIMAKI EUROPE B.V. in Amsterdam, The Netherlands (currently in Diemen). Opened Saitama Sales Office in Urawa-ku, Saitama-shi, Saitama (currently in Omiya-ku). Acquired Bokuya Factory in Tomi-shi, Nagano. Opened Technical Call Center to support all domestic users at one place. Acquired 100% shares issued by GRAPHIC CREATION Co., Ltd. Transferred the head office function to Bokuya Factory. Listed on the JASDAQ Securities Exchange. Founded MIMAKI I TECHNOLOGY CO., Ltd. in Pinghu, Zhejiang, China. Acquired 100% equity interest of nbn Industrie GmbH (currently Mimaki Deutschland GmbH) as a subsidiary. Received ISO 14001 certification. Founded MIMAKI BRASIL REPRESENTACOES LTDA (currently MIMAKI BRASIL COMERCIO E IMPORTACAO LTDA) in Sao Paulo, Brazil. Founded MIMAKI SINGAPORE PTE. LTD. in Singapore. Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Minami-ku, Kyoto-shi, Kyoto. Opened Kobe Sales Office in fundami-ku, Kyoto-shi, Kyoto. Opened Kobe Sales Office in Tokoha, Kobe-shi, Hyogo. Founded MIMAKI INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED in New Delhi, India. Opened Shikoku Sales Office in Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa. | | \cdot |
| October 1995 January 1994 July 1995 Gerlember 1999 September 1999 January 2003 April 2004 April 2004 April 2005 September 2004 April 2005 April 2006 March 2007 July 2008 January 2009 June 2007 July 2008 January 2007 July 2008 April 2006 March 2007 July 2007 July 2008 January 2009 Juny 2009 Juny 2009 Juny 2009 Juny 2009 Juny 2009 Juny 2009 July 2008 July | April 1989 | |
| Opened sales offices in Fukuoka, Hiroshima, Sendai, Sapporo and Kanazawa. Opened sales offices in Fukuoka, Hiroshima, Sendai, Sapporo and Kanazawa. Relocated Tokyo Branch Office to Osaki, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo and opened a showroom. Founded MIMAKI ENGINEERING (TAIWAN) Co., Ltd. in Shengang District, Taichung City, Taiwan (currently in Tanzi District). Received ISO 9001 certification/registration September 1999 January 2003 October 2003 April 2004 April 2004 Founded MIMAKI USA, INC. in Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. (currently in Suwanee). Opened a showroom in Osaka Branch Office. Opened the Nagano Development Center in Nagano-shi, Nagano. Founded MIMAKI PRECISION Co., Ltd. in Ueda-shi, Nagano (currently in Tomi-shi) to spin off the parts processing business. Founded MIMAKI EUROPE B.V. in Amsterdam, The Netherlands (currently in Diemen). Opened Saitama Sales Office in Urawa-ku, Saitama-shi, Saitama (currently in Omiya-ku). Acquired Bokuya Factory in Tomi-shi, Nagano. Acquired Bokuya Factory in Tomi-shi, Nagano. Opened Technical Call Center to support all domestic users at one place. Acquired 100% shares issued by ORAPHIC CREATION Co., Ltd. Transferred the head office function to Bokuya Factory. Listed on the JASDAQ Securities Exchange. Founded MIMAKI IJ TECHNOLOGY CO., Ltd. in Pinghu, Zhejiang, China. Acquired 100% equity interest of nbn Industrie GmbH (currently Mimaki Deutschland GmbH) as a subsidiary. Received ISO 14001 certification. Founded Shanghai Mimaki Trading Co., Ltd. in Shanghai, China. Founded MIMAKI BRASIL REPRESENTACOES LTDA (currently MIMAKI BRASIL COMERCIO E IMPORTACAO LTDA) in Sao Paulo, Sao Paulo, Brazil. Founded MIMAKI SINGAPORE PTE. LTD. in Singapore. Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Chuo-ku, Kobe-shi, Hyogo. July 2013 September 2013 October 2014 Opened Yokohama Sales Office in Takamatsu-shi, Kangawa. | | Noriyuki Tanaka, Representative Director of MIMAKI ENGINEERING CO., LTD. |
| December 2004 April 2006 August 2007 December 2007 December 2007 December 2007 August 2010 August | April 1990 | |
| January 1994 July 1995 Relocated Tokyo Branch Office to Osaki, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo and opened a showroom. Founded MIMAKI ENGINEERING (TAIWAN) Co., Ltd. in Shengang District, Taichung City, Taiwan (currently in Tanzi District). Received ISO 9001 certification/registration Founded MIMAKI USA, INC. in Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. (currently in Suwanee). Opened a showroom in Osaka Branch Office. Opened the Nagano Development Center in Nagano-shi, Nagano. Opened the Nagano Development Center in Nagano-shi, Nagano (currently in Tomi-shi) to spin off the parts processing business. Founded MIMAKI PRECISION Co., Ltd. in Ueda-shi, Nagano (currently in Diemen). Opened Saitama Sales Office in Urawa-ku, Saitama-shi, Saitama (currently in Omiya-ku). Acquired Bokuya Factory in Tomi-shi, Nagano. Opened Technical Call Center to support all domestic users at one place. Acquired 100% shares issued by GRAPHIC CREATION Co., Ltd. Transferred the head office function to Bokuya Factory. Listed on the JASDAQ Securities Exchange. Founded MIMAKI By TECHNOLOGY CO., Ltd. in Pinghu, Zhejiang, China. Acquired 100% equity interest of nbn Industrie GmbH (currently Mimaki Deutschland GmbH) as a subsidiary. Received ISO 14001 certification. Founded MIMAKI BRASIL REPRESENTACOES LTDA (currently MIMAKI BRASIL COMERCIO E IMPORTACAO LTDA) in Sao Paulo, Sao Paulo, Brazil. Founded MIMAKI SINGAPORE PTE. LTD. in Singapore. Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Minami-ku, Kyoto-shi, Kyoto. Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Chuo-ku, Kobe-shi, Hyogo. Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Chuo-ku, Kobe-shi, Hyogo. Opened Shikoku Sales Office in Takamatsu-shi, Kanagawa. Opened Yokohama Sales Office in Tyokohama-shi, Kanagawa. | - | Opened sales offices in Fukuoka, Hiroshima, Sendai, Sapporo and Kanazawa. |
| July 1995 | | |
| Courrently in Tanzi District). | - I | |
| January 1999 Received ISO 9001 certification/registration Founded MIMAKI USA, INC. in Duluth, Georgia, U.S.A. (currently in Suwanee). | July 1995 | |
| September 1999 January 2003 Opened a showroom in Osaka Branch Office. | _ | |
| Opened a showroom in Osaka Branch Office. Opened the Nagano Development Center in Nagano. Founded MIMAKI PRECISION Co., Ltd. in Ueda-shi, Nagano (currently in Tomi-shi) to spin off the parts processing business. Founded MIMAKI EUROPE B.V. in Amsterdam, The Netherlands (currently in Diemen). Opened Saitama Sales Office in Urawa-ku, Saitama-shi, Saitama (currently in Omiya-ku). Acquired Bokuya Factory in Tomi-shi, Nagano. Opened Technical Call Center to support all domestic users at one place. Acquired 100% shares issued by GRAPHIC CREATION Co., Ltd. Transferred the head office function to Bokuya Factory. Listed on the JASDAQ Securities Exchange. December 2007 July 2008 January 2009 June 2009 July 2009 July 2009 July 2009 Founded MIMAKI JT TECHNOLOGY CO., Ltd. in Pinghu, Zhejiang, China. Acquired 100% equity interest of nbn Industrie GmbH (currently Mimaki Deutschland GmbH) as a subsidiary. Received ISO 14001 certification. Founded MIMAKI BRASIL REPRESENTACOES LTDA (currently MIMAKI BRASIL COMERCIO E IMPORTACAO LTDA) in Sao Paulo, Sao Paulo, Brazil. April 2013 Founded MIMAKI PROFICE TEL. TD. in Singapore. Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Minami-ku, Kyoto-shi, Kyoto. June 2013 July 2013 Founded MIMAKI SINGAPORE PTE. LTD. in Singapore. Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Chuo-ku, Kobe-shi, Kyoto. Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Chuo-ku, Kobe-shi, Kyogo. July 2013 September 2013 Opened Shikoku Sales Office in Takamatsu-shi, Kanagawa. | - I | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| October 2003 April 2004 April 2004 April 2004 September 2004 April 2005 April 2006 April 2006 April 2006 April 2006 August 2006 March 2007 July 2008 January 2009 June 2009 June 2009 June 2010 August 2010 April 2005 April 2006 August 2006 July 2009 June 2010 April 2005 April 2006 August 2006 July 2009 June 2010 April 2005 April 2006 August 2007 July 2008 July 2008 July 2009 June 2009 June 2009 June 2010 August 2010 November 2011 April 2013 April 2013 September 2013 October 2014 October 2014 October 2014 October 2014 Opened the Nagano Development Center in Nagano-shi, Nagano (currently in Tomi-shi) to spin off the parts processing business. Founded MIMAKI EUROPE B.V. in Amsterdam, The Netherlands (currently in Diemen). Opened Sales Office in Urawa-ku, Saitama (currently in Omiya-ku). Acquired Bokuya Factory in Tomi-shi, Nagano. Opened Technical Coffice in Urawa-ku, Saitama-shi, Saitama (currently in Omiya-ku). Acquired Bokuya Factory in Tomi-shi, Nagano. Opened Shikoku Sales Office in Pakma-ku, Saitama (currently in Omiya-ku). Acquired Bokuya Factory in Tomi-shi, Nagano. Opened Shikoku Sales Office in Nagano. Opened Mimaki Europe all obmestic users at one place. Acquired 100% shares issued by GRAPHIC CREATION Co., Ltd. Transferred the head office function to Bokuya Factory. Listed on the JASDAQ Securities Exchange. Founded MIMAKI I TECHNOLOGY CO, Ltd. in Pinghu, Zhejiang, China. Founded MIMAKI BRASIL REPRESENTACOES LTDA (currently MIMAKI BRASIL COMERCIO E IMPORTACAO LTDA) in Sao Paulo, Sao Paulo, Brazil. Founded MIMAKI SINGAPORE PTE. LTD. in Pinghu, Zhejiang, China. Founded MIMAKI SINGAPORE PTE. LTD. in Singapore. Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Minami-ku, Kyoto-shi, Kyoto. Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Chuo-ku, Kobe-shi, Hyogo. Opened Shikoku Sales Office in Takamatsu-shi, Kagawa. Opened Yokohama Sales Office in Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa. | • | |
| April 2004 April 2004 Founded MIMAKI PRECISION Co., Ltd. in Ueda-shi, Nagano (currently in Tomi-shi) to spin off the parts processing business. Founded MIMAKI EUROPE B.V. in Amsterdam, The Netherlands (currently in Diemen). Opened Saitama Sales Office in Urawa-ku, Saitama-shi, Saitama (currently in Omiya-ku). Acquired Bokuya Factory in Tomi-shi, Nagano. Opened Technical Call Center to support all domestic users at one place. Acquired 100% shares issued by GRAPHIC CREATION Co., Ltd. Transferred the head office function to Bokuya Factory. Listed on the JASDAQ Securities Exchange. Founded MIMAKI IJ TECHNOLOGY CO., Ltd. in Pinghu, Zhejiang, China. Acquired 100% equity interest of nbn Industrie GmbH (currently Mimaki Deutschland GmbH) as a subsidiary. Received ISO 14001 certification. Founded Shanghai Mimaki Trading Co., Ltd. in Shanghai, China. Founded MIMAKI BRASIL REPRESENTACOES LTDA (currently MIMAKI BRASIL COMERCIO E IMPORTACAO LTDA) in Sao Paulo, Sao Paulo, Brazil. Founded MIMAKI PINGHU TRADING CO., LTD. in Pinghu, Zhejiang, China. Founded MIMAKI PINGHU TRADING CO., LTD. in Pinghu, Zhejiang, China. Founded MIMAKI SINGAPORE PTE. LTD. in Singapore. Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Minami-ku, Kyoto-shi, Kyoto. Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Minami-ku, Kyoto-shi, Kyoto. Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Chuo-ku, Kobe-shi, Hyogo. Founded MIMAKI INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED in New Delhi, India. Opened Shikoku Sales Office in Takamatsu-shi, Kanagawa. | - I | |
| processing business. Founded MIMAKI EUROPE B.V. in Amsterdam, The Netherlands (currently in Diemen). Opened Saitama Sales Office in Urawa-ku, Saitama-shi, Saitama (currently in Omiya-ku). Acquired Bokuya Factory in Tomi-shi, Nagano. Opened Technical Call Center to support all domestic users at one place. Acquired 100% shares issued by GRAPHIC CREATION Co., Ltd. Transferred the head office function to Bokuya Factory. Listed on the JASDAQ Securities Exchange. December 2007 July 2008 January 2009 June 2009 June 2009 June 2009 June 2009 June 2010 August 2010 November 2011 April 2013 Founded MIMAKI BRASIL REPRESENTACOES LTDA (currently MIMAKI BRASIL COMERCIO E IMPORTACAO LTDA) in Sao Paulo, Sao Paulo, Brazil. Founded MIMAKI INDONESIA in Jakarta, Indonesia. Founded MIMAKI SINGAPORE PTE. LTD. in Singapore. Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Minami-ku, Kyoto-shi, Kyoto. Opened Kobe Sales Office in Chuo-ku, Kobe-shi, Hyogo. Founded MIMAKI INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED in New Delhi, India. Ocened Yokohama Sales Office in Takamatsu-shi, Kanagawa. | | |
| Founded MIMAKI EUROPE B.V. in Amsterdam, The Netherlands (currently in Diemen). Opened Saitama Sales Office in Urawa-ku, Saitama-shi, Saitama (currently in Omiya-ku). Acquired Bokuya Factory in Tomi-shi, Nagano. Opened Technical Call Center to support all domestic users at one place. Acquired 100% shares issued by GRAPHIC CREATION Co., Ltd. Transferred the head office function to Bokuya Factory. Listed on the JASDAQ Securities Exchange. December 2007 July 2008 January 2009 June 2009 July 2009 July 2009 July 2009 July 2009 July 2009 Acquired 100% equity interest of nbn Industrie GmbH (currently Mimaki Deutschland GmbH) as a subsidiary. Received ISO 14001 certification. Founded Shanghai Mimaki Trading Co., Ltd. in Shanghai, China. Founded MIMAKI BRASIL REPRESENTACOES LTDA (currently MIMAKI BRASIL COMERCIO E IMPORTACAO LTDA) in Sao Paulo, Sao Paulo, Brazil. Founded MIMAKI PINGHU TRADING CO., LTD. in Pinghu, Zhejiang, China. Founded MIMAKI PINGHU TRADING CO., LTD. in Pinghu, Zhejiang, China. Founded PT. MIMAKI NDONESIA in Jakarta, Indonesia. Founded MIMAKI SINGAPORE PTE. LTD. in Singapore. Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Minami-ku, Kyoto-shi, Kyoto. Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Chuo-ku, Kobe-shi, Hyogo. Founded MIMAKI INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED in New Delhi, India. Opened Shikoku Sales Office in Takamatsu-shi, Kagawa. Opened Yokohama Sales Office in Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa. | April 2004 | |
| Opened Saitama Sales Office in Urawa-ku, Saitama (currently in Omiya-ku). September 2004 April 2005 April 2006 August 2006 August 2006 March 2007 December 2007 July 2008 January 2009 July 2013 August 2010 November 2011 April 2013 April 2013 July 2013 September 2013 July 2013 September 2013 October 2014 Opened Saitama Sales Office in Urawa-ku, Saitama-shi, Saitama (currently in Omiya-ku). Acquired Bokuya Factory in Tomi-shi, Nagano. Opened Technical Call Center to support all domestic users at one place. Acquired 100% shares issued by GRAPHIC CREATION Co., Ltd. Transferred the head office function to Bokuya Factory. Listed on the JASDAQ Securities Exchange. Founded MIMAKI I TECHNOLOGY CO., Ltd. in Pinghu, Zhejiang, China. Founded Shanghai Mimaki Trading Co., Ltd. in Shanghai, China. Founded MIMAKI BRASIL REPRESENTACOES LTDA (currently MIMAKI BRASIL COMERCIO E IMPORTACAO LTDA) in Sao Paulo, Sao Paulo, Brazil. Founded MIMAKI PINGHU TRADING CO., LTD. in Pinghu, Zhejiang, China. Founded MIMAKI NDONESIA in Jakarta, Indonesia. Founded MIMAKI SINGAPORE PTE. LTD. in New South Wales, Australia. Founded MIMAKI SINGAPORE PTE. LTD. in Singapore. Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Minami-ku, Kyoto-shi, Kyoto. Opened Kobe Sales Office in Chuo-ku, Kobe-shi, Hyogo. Founded MIMAKI INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED in New Delhi, India. Opened Shikoku Sales Office in Takamatsu-shi, Kagawa. Opened Yokohama Sales Office in Tyokohama-shi, Kanagawa. | | |
| Acquired Bokuya Factory in Tomi-shi, Nagano. Opened Technical Call Center to support all domestic users at one place. Acquired 100% shares issued by GRAPHIC CREATION Co., Ltd. Transferred the head office function to Bokuya Factory. Listed on the JASDAQ Securities Exchange. Founded MIMAKI IJ TECHNOLOGY CO., Ltd. in Pinghu, Zhejiang, China. Acquired 100% equity interest of nbn Industrie GmbH (currently Mimaki Deutschland GmbH) as a subsidiary. Received ISO 14001 certification. Founded MIMAKI BRASIL REPRESENTACOES LTDA (currently MIMAKI BRASIL COMERCIO E IMPORTACAO LTDA) in Sao Paulo, Sao Paulo, Brazil. Founded MIMAKI PINGHU TRADING CO., LTD. in Pinghu, Zhejiang, China. Founded PT. MIMAKI INDONESIA in Jakarta, Indonesia. Founded MIMAKI SINGAPORE PTE. LTD. in Singapore. Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Minami-ku, Kyoto-shi, Kyoto. June 2013 July 2013 September 2013 October 2014 Acquired Bokuya Factory in Tomi-shi, Nagano. Opened Yokohama Sales Office in Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa. Opened Yokohama Sales Office in Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa. | | |
| April 2005 April 2006 August 2006 March 2007 December 2007 July 2008 January 2009 July 2009 July 2009 July 2009 July 2009 July 2010 August 2010 Avgust 2010 Avgust 2010 Avgust 2010 Avgust 2010 Avgust 2010 Avgust 2011 April 2013 July 2013 September 2013 October 2014 Opened Technical Call Center to support all domestic users at one place. Acquired 100% shares issued by GRAPHIC CREATION Co., Ltd. Transferred the head office function to Bokuya Factory. Listed on the JASDAQ Securities Exchange. Founded MIMAKI IJ TECHNOLOGY CO., Ltd. in Pinghu, Zhejiang, China. Acquired 100% equity interest of nbn Industrie GmbH (currently Mimaki Deutschland GmbH) as a subsidiary. Founded Shanghai Mimaki Trading Co., Ltd. in Shanghai, China. Founded MIMAKI BRASIL REPRESENTACOES LTDA (currently MIMAKI BRASIL COMERCIO E IMPORTACAO LTDA) in Sao Paulo, Sao Paulo, Brazil. Founded MIMAKI PINGHU TRADING CO., LTD. in Pinghu, Zhejiang, China. Founded PT. MIMAKI INDONESIA in Jakarta, Indonesia. Founded MIMAKI SINGAPORE PTE. LTD. in Singapore. Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Minami-ku, Kyoto-shi, Kyoto. June 2013 July 2013 September 2013 October 2014 Opened Yokohama Sales Office in Takamatsu-shi, Kagawa. Opened Yokohama Sales Office in Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa. | S t 1 2004 | |
| April 2006 August 2006 August 2007 December 2007 December 2007 July 2008 January 2009 June 2009 July 2009 August 2010 August 2010 November 2011 April 2013 June 2013 June 2013 June 2013 June 2013 June 2013 September 2013 October 2014 Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Takamatsu-shi, Kagawa. Opened Yokohama Sales Office in Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa. | - | |
| August 2006 March 2007 December 2007 December 2007 July 2008 January 2009 June 2009 July 2009 July 2009 August 2010 August 2010 November 2011 April 2013 June 2013 July 2013 September 2013 October 2014 Arquired 100% eduity interest of nbn Industrie GmbH (currently Mimaki Deutschland GmbH) as a subsidiary. History. Listed on the JASDAQ Securities Exchange. Founded MIMAKI IJ TECHNOLOGY CO., Ltd. in Pinghu, Zhejiang, China. Acquired 100% equity interest of nbn Industrie GmbH (currently Mimaki Deutschland GmbH) as a subsidiary. Received ISO 14001 certification. Founded Shanghai Mimaki Trading Co., Ltd. in Shanghai, China. Founded MIMAKI BRASIL REPRESENTACOES LTDA (currently MIMAKI BRASIL COMERCIO E IMPORTACAO LTDA) in Sao Paulo, Sao Paulo, Brazil. Founded MIMAKI PINGHU TRADING CO., LTD. in Pinghu, Zhejiang, China. Founded PT. MIMAKI INDONESIA in Jakarta, Indonesia. Founded MIMAKI AUSTRALIA PTY LTD in New South Wales, Australia. Founded MIMAKI SINGAPORE PTE. LTD. in Singapore. Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Minami-ku, Kyoto-shi, Kyoto. June 2013 July 2013 September 2013 October 2014 October 2014 October 2014 Carrently MIMAKI BRASIL COMERCIO E IMPORTACAO LTDA) in Sao Paulo, Brazil. Founded MIMAKI BRASIL COMERCIO E IMPORTACAO LTDA) in Sao Paulo, Brazil. Founded MIMAKI INDONESIA in Jakarta, Indonesia. Founded MIMAKI SINGAPORE PTE. LTD. in Singapore. Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Minami-ku, Kyoto-shi, Kyoto. Opened Kobe Sales Office in Chuo-ku, Kobe-shi, Hyogo. Founded MIMAKI INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED in New Delhi, India. Opened Shikoku Sales Office in Takamatsu-shi, Kagawa. Opened Yokohama Sales Office in Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa. | - | |
| December 2007 December 2007 December 2007 December 2007 December 2007 December 2007 July 2008 January 2009 June 2009 June 2009 July 2009 July 2009 July 2009 July 2009 July 2010 August 2010 November 2011 April 2013 July 2013 July 2013 July 2013 July 2013 September 2013 October 2014 Listed on the JASDAQ Securities Exchange. Founded MIMAKI IJ TECHNOLOGY CO., Ltd. in Pinghu, Zhejiang, China. Acquired 100% equity interest of nbn Industrie GmbH (currently Mimaki Deutschland GmbH) as a subsidiary. Acquired 100% equity interest of nbn Industrie GmbH (currently Mimaki Deutschland GmbH) as a subsidiary. Acquired 100% equity interest of nbn Industrie GmbH (currently Mimaki Deutschland GmbH) as a subsidiary. Acquired 100% equity interest of nbn Industrie GmbH (currently Mimaki Deutschland GmbH) as a subsidiary. Founded Shanghai Mimaki Trading Co., Ltd. in Shanghai, China. Founded MIMAKI BRASIL COMERCIO E IMPORTACAO LTDA) in Sao Paulo, Sao Paulo, Brazil. Founded MIMAKI PINGHU TRADING CO., LTD. in Pinghu, Zhejiang, China. Founded PT. MIMAKI INDONESIA in Jakarta, Indonesia. Founded MIMAKI AUSTRALIA PTY LTD in New South Wales, Australia. Founded MIMAKI SINGAPORE PTE. LTD. in Singapore. Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Minami-ku, Kyoto-shi, Kyoto. Opened Kobe Sales Office in Chuo-ku, Kobe-shi, Hyogo. Founded MIMAKI INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED in New Delhi, India. Opened Shikoku Sales Office in Takamatsu-shi, Kanagawa. Opened Yokohama Sales Office in Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa. | _ | |
| December 2007 July 2008 January 2009 June 2009 July 2009 July 2009 July 2010 August 2010 November 2011 April 2013 April 2013 July 2013 July 2013 September 2013 October 2014 Founded MIMAKI IJ TECHNOLOGY CO., Ltd. in Pinghu, Zhejiang, China. Acquired 100% equity interest of nbn Industrie GmbH (currently Mimaki Deutschland GmbH) as a subsidiary. Acquired 100% equity interest of nbn Industrie GmbH (currently Mimaki Deutschland GmbH) as a subsidiary. Acquired 100% equity interest of nbn Industrie GmbH (currently Mimaki Deutschland GmbH) as a subsidiary. Acquired 100% equity interest of nbn Industrie GmbH (currently Mimaki Deutschland GmbH) as a subsidiary. Acquired 100% equity interest of nbn Industrie GmbH (currently Mimaki Deutschland GmbH) as a subsidiary. Acquired 100% equity interest of nbn Industrie GmbH (currently Mimaki Deutschland GmbH) as a subsidiary. Acquired 100% equity interest of nbn Industrie GmbH (currently Mimaki Deutschland GmbH) as a subsidiary. Acquired 100% equity interest of nbn Industrie GmbH (currently Mimaki Deutschland GmbH) as a subsidiary. Acquired 100% equity interest of nbn Industrie GmbH (currently Mimaki Deutschland GmbH) as a subsidiary. Acquired 100% equity interest of nbn Industrie GmbH (currently Mimaki Deutschland GmbH) as a subsidiary. Acquired 100% equity interest of nbn Industrie GmbH (currently Mimaki Deutschland GmbH) as a subsidiary. Acquired 100% equity interest of nbn Industrie GmbH (currently Mimaki Deutschland GmbH) as a subsidiary. Acquired 100% equity interest of nbn Industrie GmbH (currently Mimaki Trading Co., Ltd. in Shanghai (china. Founded MIMAKI BRASIL REPRESENTACOES LTDA (currently MIMAKI BRASIL COMERCIO E IMPORTACAO LTDA) in Sao Paulo, Brazil. Founded MIMAKI BRASIL REPRESENTACOES LTDA (currently MIMAKI BRASIL COMERCIO E IMPORTACAO LTDA) in Sao Paulo, Brazil. Founded MIMAKI BRASIL REPRESENTACOES LTDA (currently MIMAKI BRASIL COMERCIO E IMPORTACAO LTDA) in Sao Paulo, Brazil. Founded MIMAKI BRASIL REPRESENTACOES LTDA (currently MIMAKI BRASIL COMERCIO E IMPORTAC | - | · · |
| July 2008 January 2009 June 2009 July 2009 July 2009 July 2009 July 2009 July 2009 July 2010 August 2010 November 2011 April 2013 July 2013 July 2013 July 2013 September 2013 October 2014 October 2014 Acquired 100% equity interest of nbn Industrie GmbH (currently Mimaki Deutschland GmbH) as a subsidiary. Received ISO 14001 certification. Founded Shanghai Mimaki Trading Co., Ltd. in Shanghai, China. Founded MIMAKI BRASIL REPRESENTACOES LTDA (currently MIMAKI BRASIL COMERCIO E IMPORTACAO LTDA) in Sao Paulo, Sao Paulo, Brazil. Founded MIMAKI PINGHU TRADING CO., LTD. in Pinghu, Zhejiang, China. Founded PT. MIMAKI INDONESIA in Jakarta, Indonesia. Founded MIMAKI AUSTRALIA PTY LTD in New South Wales, Australia. Founded MIMAKI SINGAPORE PTE. LTD. in Singapore. Opened Kobe Sales Office in Minami-ku, Kyoto-shi, Kyoto. Opened Kobe Sales Office in Chuo-ku, Kobe-shi, Hyogo. Founded MIMAKI INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED in New Delhi, India. Opened Shikoku Sales Office in Takamatsu-shi, Kagawa. Opened Yokohama Sales Office in Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa. | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| January 2009 June 2009 June 2009 July 2009 Founded Shanghai Mimaki Trading Co., Ltd. in Shanghai, China. Founded MIMAKI BRASIL REPRESENTACOES LTDA (currently MIMAKI BRASIL COMERCIO E IMPORTACAO LTDA) in Sao Paulo, Sao Paulo, Brazil. Founded MIMAKI PINGHU TRADING CO., LTD. in Pinghu, Zhejiang, China. Founded PT. MIMAKI INDONESIA in Jakarta, Indonesia. Founded MIMAKI AUSTRALIA PTY LTD in New South Wales, Australia. Founded MIMAKI SINGAPORE PTE. LTD. in Singapore. Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Minami-ku, Kyoto-shi, Kyoto. June 2013 July 2013 September 2013 October 2014 Opened Yokohama Sales Office in Takamatsu-shi, Kagawa. Opened Yokohama Sales Office in Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa. | | |
| June 2009 July 2009 Founded Shanghai Mimaki Trading Co., Ltd. in Shanghai, China. Founded MIMAKI BRASIL REPRESENTACOES LTDA (currently MIMAKI BRASIL COMERCIO E IMPORTACAO LTDA) in Sao Paulo, Sao Paulo, Brazil. Founded MIMAKI PINGHU TRADING CO., LTD. in Pinghu, Zhejiang, China. Founded PT. MIMAKI INDONESIA in Jakarta, Indonesia. Founded MIMAKI SINGAPORE PTE. LTD. in Singapore. Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Minami-ku, Kyoto-shi, Kyoto. June 2013 July 2013 September 2013 October 2014 Opened Yokohama Sales Office in Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa. October 2014 Opened Yokohama Sales Office in Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa. | - | |
| July 2009 Founded MIMAKI BRASIL REPRESENTACOES LTDA (currently MIMAKI BRASIL COMERCIO E IMPORTACAO LTDA) in Sao Paulo, Sao Paulo, Brazil. August 2010 November 2011 April 2013 Founded MIMAKI PINGHU TRADING CO., LTD. in Pinghu, Zhejiang, China. Founded PT. MIMAKI INDONESIA in Jakarta, Indonesia. Founded MIMAKI AUSTRALIA PTY LTD in New South Wales, Australia. Founded MIMAKI SINGAPORE PTE. LTD. in Singapore. Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Minami-ku, Kyoto-shi, Kyoto. June 2013 July 2013 Founded MIMAKI INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED in New Delhi, India. Opened Shikoku Sales Office in Takamatsu-shi, Kagawa. Opened Yokohama Sales Office in Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa. | , | |
| August 2010 November 2011 April 2013 Founded MIMAKI PINGHU TRADING CO., LTD. in Pinghu, Zhejiang, China. Founded PT. MIMAKI INDONESIA in Jakarta, Indonesia. Founded MIMAKI AUSTRALIA PTY LTD in New South Wales, Australia. Founded MIMAKI SINGAPORE PTE. LTD. in Singapore. Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Minami-ku, Kyoto-shi, Kyoto. June 2013 July 2013 September 2013 October 2014 Opened Yokohama Sales Office in Takamatsu-shi, Kagawa. Opened Yokohama Sales Office in Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa. | | |
| August 2010 November 2011 April 2013 Founded MIMAKI PINGHU TRADING CO., LTD. in Pinghu, Zhejiang, China. Founded PT. MIMAKI INDONESIA in Jakarta, Indonesia. Founded MIMAKI AUSTRALIA PTY LTD in New South Wales, Australia. Founded MIMAKI SINGAPORE PTE. LTD. in Singapore. Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Minami-ku, Kyoto-shi, Kyoto. June 2013 July 2013 Founded MIMAKI INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED in New Delhi, India. Opened Shikoku Sales Office in Takamatsu-shi, Kagawa. Opened Yokohama Sales Office in Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa. | 341y 2009 | |
| November 2011 April 2013 Founded PT. MIMAKI INDONESIA in Jakarta, Indonesia. Founded MIMAKI AUSTRALIA PTY LTD in New South Wales, Australia. Founded MIMAKI SINGAPORE PTE. LTD. in Singapore. Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Minami-ku, Kyoto-shi, Kyoto. June 2013 July 2013 July 2013 September 2013 Opened Shikoku Sales Office in Takamatsu-shi, Kagawa. Opened Yokohama Sales Office in Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa. | August 2010 | |
| April 2013 Founded MIMAKI AUSTRALIA PTY LTD in New South Wales, Australia. Founded MIMAKI SINGAPORE PTE. LTD. in Singapore. Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Minami-ku, Kyoto-shi, Kyoto. June 2013 Opened Kobe Sales Office in Chuo-ku, Kobe-shi, Hyogo. Founded MIMAKI INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED in New Delhi, India. September 2013 Opened Shikoku Sales Office in Takamatsu-shi, Kagawa. Opened Yokohama Sales Office in Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa. | | |
| Founded MIMAKI SINGAPORE PTE. LTD. in Singapore. Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Minami-ku, Kyoto-shi, Kyoto. June 2013 Opened Kobe Sales Office in Chuo-ku, Kobe-shi, Hyogo. Founded MIMAKI INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED in New Delhi, India. September 2013 Opened Shikoku Sales Office in Takamatsu-shi, Kagawa. Opened Yokohama Sales Office in Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa. | | |
| Opened Kyoto Sales Office in Minami-ku, Kyoto-shi, Kyoto. June 2013 Opened Kobe Sales Office in Chuo-ku, Kobe-shi, Hyogo. July 2013 Founded MIMAKI INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED in New Delhi, India. September 2013 Opened Shikoku Sales Office in Takamatsu-shi, Kagawa. October 2014 Opened Yokohama Sales Office in Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa. | 1 | |
| June 2013 Opened Kobe Sales Office in Chuo-ku, Kobe-shi, Hyogo. July 2013 Founded MIMAKI INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED in New Delhi, India. September 2013 Opened Shikoku Sales Office in Takamatsu-shi, Kagawa. Opened Yokohama Sales Office in Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa. | | - · |
| July 2013 Founded MIMAKI INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED in New Delhi, India. September 2013 Opened Shikoku Sales Office in Takamatsu-shi, Kagawa. Opened Yokohama Sales Office in Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa. | June 2013 | |
| September 2013 Opened Shikoku Sales Office in Takamatsu-shi, Kagawa. October 2014 Opened Yokohama Sales Office in Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa. | | |
| October 2014 Opened Yokohama Sales Office in Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa. | = | |
| | _ | |
| | March 2015 | Moved stock listing to the First Section of the Tokyo Stock Exchange. |
| May 2015 Opened Hachioji Development Center in Hachioji-shi, Tokyo. | May 2015 | |
| July 2015 Opened Shigeno Showroom in Tomi-shi, Nagano. | = | |
| April 2016 Founded MIMAKI EURASIA DIJITAL BASKI TEKNOLOJILERI PAZARLAMA VE TICARET LIMITED | · · | |
| SIRKETI in Istanbul, Turkey. | | SIRKETI in Istanbul, Turkey. |
| July 2016 Opened JP Demonstration Center in Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo and the TA Lab Center at the head office in Tomi- | July 2016 | Opened JP Demonstration Center in Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo and the TA Lab Center at the head office in Tomi- |
| shi, Nagano. | | shi, Nagano. |

| Date | Major events |
|---------------|---|
| August 2016 | Opened the IP Lab Center at the head office in Tomi-shi, Nagano. |
| October 2016 | Acquired 100% shares of La Meccanica Costruzione Tessili-S.P.A (currently Mimaki La Meccanica S.p.A) as a |
| | subsidiary. |
| February 2017 | Founded Mimaki Lithuania, UAB in Vilnius, Lithuania. |
| June 2017 | Founded Mimaki Bompan Textile S.r.l in Tradate, Italy. |
| October 2017 | Opened Kitakantou Sales Office in Utsunomiya-shi, Tochigi. |
| October 2018 | Acquired ALPHA DESIGN CO., LTD. as a subsidiary by share exchange. |
| November 2018 | Acquired LUCK'A Inc. as a subsidiary by share exchange. |
| December 2018 | Founded MIMAKI (THAILAND) CO., LTD. in Bangkok, Thailand. |
| March 2019 | Opened Nishi-Tokyo Sales Office in Hachioji-shi, Tokyo. |
| March 2022 | Acquired all the shares and ownership of Microtech corp. |
| April 2022 | Moved from the TSE First Section to the Prime Market due to the shift in Tokyo Stock Exchange's market |
| | segmentation. |

3. Business description

The MIMAKI Group (the "Group") consists of MIMAKI ENGINEERING CO., LTD. (the "Company"), its 24 consolidated subsidiaries (MIMAKI USA, INC., MIMAKI EUROPE B.V., MIMAKI ENGINEERING (TAIWAN) Co., Ltd., MIMAKI PRECISION Co., Ltd., GRAPHIC CREATION Co., Ltd., MIMAKI IJ TECHNOLOGY CO., Ltd., Mimaki Deutschland GmbH, Shanghai Mimaki Trading Co., Ltd., MIMAKI BRASIL COMERCIO E IMPORTACAO LTDA, MIMAKI PINGHU TRADING CO., LTD., PT. MIMAKI INDONESIA, MIMAKI AUSTRALIA PTY LTD, MIMAKI SINGAPORE PTE. LTD., MIMAKI INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED, MIMAKI EURASIA DIJITAL BASKI TEKNOLOJILERI PAZARLAMA VE TICARET LIMITED SIRKETI, Mimaki La Meccanica S.p.A, Mimaki Lithuania, UAB, Mimaki Bompan Textile S.r.I, ALPHA DESIGN CO., LTD., ALPHA SYSTEMS CO., LTD., Tonami Corporation Ltd., LUCK'A Inc., MIMAKI (THAILAND) CO., LTD., Microtech corp.) and three other companies (MIMAKI KANPHOR INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED, etc.), totaling 28 companies. The Group's reportable segments are categorized by geographic region. It engages in development, manufacturing, and sales of products such as industrial inkjet printers and cutting plotters primarily as a business operation.

Also, the following describes the Group's business operations classified by markets to which end users of our products belong.

(1) SG (Sign Graphics) market

This is a product line for the sign graphics market, including advertisements and signboards. The main products are used to produce large posters, car wrapping, banners, display boards, and other products. Specifically, the JV100-160 is an entry-level model that uses our unique solvent ink, the UJV100-160 is equipped with UV-curable ink, the JV/CJV330 series is a flagship model with beautiful image quality, high productivity, and high value-added functions that help save work, and the UCJV300 series has both printing and cutting functions and achieves high cost performance with UV-curable ink. We also manufacture and sell products such as the CG-AR series of cutting plotters, which use optical sensors to read positioning marks to achieve high-precision contour cutting.

(2) IP (Industrial Products) market

This is a group of products for the industrial products market, such as novelties and industrial products. The main products such as JFX600-2513, JFX200-2513EX, UJF-7151plusII, and UJF-6042/3042MkIIe flatbed inkjet printers, deploy UV-curable inks with eco-friendly and handy features. These inks emit very little volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and are compatible with a wide variety of materials. These products cater to a number of uses including consumer products, gifts, and custom-made goods. They are also used in production processes of industrial products such as instrument panels for automobiles and operation panels for home appliances. The Group also manufactures and sells the CF series, a flatbed cutting plotter equipped with an optical sensor reading function similar to those for the SG market, that can cut thick materials such as cardboard. In addition, it manufactures and sells 3D printers that print three-dimensional modeling objects. Its main products are 3DUJ-553 and 3DUJ-2207, which are the world's first UV curable inkjet printers that realize full-color 3D printing with 10 million colors, 3DFF-222, which is a thermal fusion lamination system, and 3DGD-1800, which deploys a Fused Filament Fabrication technology to print large models up to 1.8 m in height. These are used to produce figures, models, 3D signboards, and prototypes.

(3) TA (Textile & Apparel) market

This is a group of products for the textile and apparel market, including garments and fabrics. The main products for consumption areas are used for printing on fabrics such as fashion wear, sports wear, neckties, and scarves. The entry model TS100-1600 uses sublimation ink that vividly dyes polyester materials, the flagship model TS330-1600 achieves beautiful image quality with high productivity, and high value-added functions that help save work, the Tx300P-1800 directly prints on cotton, silk, and other cloth materials, and the Tx300P-1800MkII is compatible with a hybrid of sublimation ink and textile pigment ink. The Group also

manufactures and sells the Tiger-1800B Mk III, a high-speed inkjet printer with a belt conveying system, as its main product for production areas.

(4) FA (Factory Automation) business

This is the general name for the Alpha Design Group's businesses, which includes the FA equipment (custom equipment), printed circuit board (PCB) mounting equipment (irregular component mounting equipment, desiccant application equipment), semiconductor production equipment, PCB inspection equipment, and metal processing businesses. The DCF-605PU Spray Coat Set, a completely new on-demand model that minimizes topcoat agent consumption with ultra-thin-film application using the spray method and provides a uniform film thickness without air contamination, is a product that automates the post-printing process for inkjet printing.

(5) Others

This area of business includes manufacture and sales of machines outside the scope of the aforementioned categories, and also includes services.

[Outline of Classification by Markets]

[Products for SG market] Refers to products for the Sign Graphics market including the fields such as advertisement and signboards

[Products for IP market]

Refers to products for the Industrial Products market, used at sites where industrial products are manufactured

[Products for TA market] Refers to products for the Textile & Apparel market that are capable of printing to cloth materials

Major products

Inkjet Printers

- JV330 Series
- · UJV100-160
- · UJV55-320
- · JV400LX Series
- · CJV300plus Series · CJV150 Series
- **Cutting Plotters**

· CG-AR Series

· CG-FX II plus Series

MPM3

· Fine Cut 9

· JV100-160

• SIJ-320UV

· CJV330 Series

· UCJV300 Series

· JV300plus Series

Laminators/Trimmers

· LA-W Plus Series · AT Series

- Raster Link 7
- · Raster Link 6 plus · Raster Link Pro5 SG · Simple POP
- Ink
 - · UV-curable inks
 - · Eco-solvent inks
 - · Solvent UV inks
 - · Water-based latex inks

Major products

- Flatbed Inkjet Printers
 JFX600-2513
 - UJF-6042Mk II e
 - · JFX200-2513EX
 - · JFX200-2531
 - · UJF-6042

3D Printers

• UJF-7151plus II • UJF-3042Mk II e

· UJF-7151plus

· JFX500-2131

· UJF-3042FX

· 3DUJ-553

• CFL-605RT

· CF3 Series

MPM3

Ittobori

· Fine Cut 9

- · 3DUJ-2207
- · 3DGD-1800 ·3DFF-222

Cutting Plotters

- · CF22-1225
- · CF2 Series
- · CFX Series

Fluid Plotters

·DCF-605PU

- · Raster Link 7 · Raster Link 6Plus
- Raster Link Pro5 IP
- · 3D Print prep Pro

Ink

- Hard UV-curable inks
- · Flexible UV-curable inks · UV-curable inks for 3D Printer

Major products

- Inkjet Printers
 - · TS100-1600 TS330-1600
 - Tx300P-1800Mk II · TS55-1800
 - TS500P-3200DS · Tx300P-1800B · TS500P-3200 · Tiger-1800BMk III
 - · MM700-1800B • SUJV-160
 - TxF150-75

Cutting Plotters

Software

- Raster Link 7
- · Raster Link 6Plus Tx Link 3

MPM3

• Tx Link 4 · Raster Link Pro5 TA

Ink

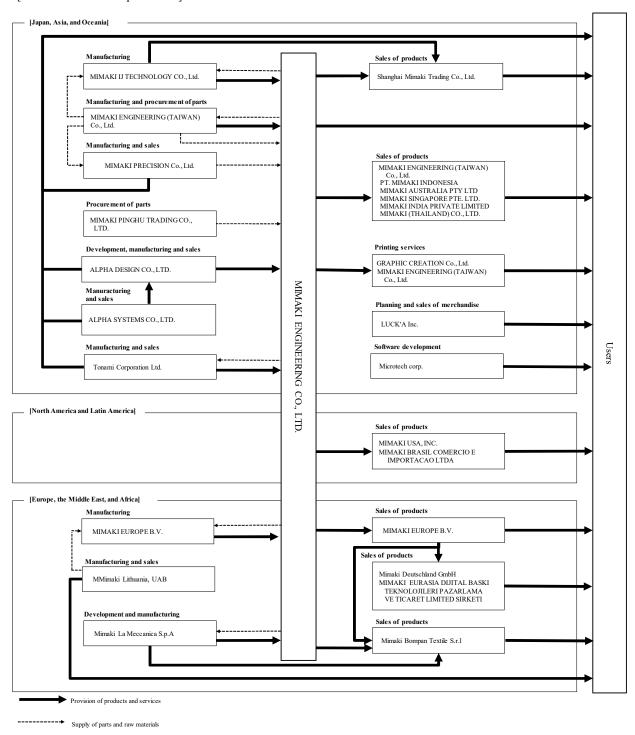
- · Reactive dye inks
- Acid dye inks
- · Water-based sublimation inks
- · Textile pigment inks
- Heat transfer pigment inks

[Outline of Company Classification by Segment]

| Segment name | Company name | | | |
|--------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | MIMAKI ENGINEERING CO., LTD. | | |
| | | Shanghai Mimaki Trading Co., Ltd. | | |
| | | MIMAKI ENGINEERING (TAIWAN) Co., Ltd. | | |
| | | PT. MIMAKI INDONESIA | | |
| | G 1 . | MIMAKI AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | | |
| | Sales companies | MIMAKI SINGAPORE PTE. LTD. | | |
| | | MIMAKI INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED | | |
| | | MIMAKI (THAILAND) CO., LTD. | | |
| | | ALPHA DESIGN CO., LTD. | | |
| | | ALPHA SYSTEMS CO., LTD. | | |
| | Manufacturing companies | MIMAKI ENGINEERING CO., LTD. | | |
| | | MIMAKI PRECISION Co., Ltd. | | |
| Japan, Asia, and | | MIMAKI IJ TECHNOLOGY CO., Ltd. | | |
| Oceania | | MIMAKI ENGINEERING (TAIWAN) Co., Ltd. | | |
| | | ALPHA DESIGN CO., LTD. | | |
| | | ALPHA SYSTEMS CO., LTD. | | |
| | | Tonami Corporation Ltd. | | |
| | Printing | GRAPHIC CREATION Co., Ltd. | | |
| | service companies | MIMAKI ENGINEERING (TAIWAN) Co., Ltd. | | |
| | Planning and sales of | | | |
| | merchandise | LUCK'A Inc. | | |
| | companies | | | |
| | Software | | | |
| | development | Microtech corp. | | |
| | companies | | | |
| North America, and | | MIMAKI USA, INC. | | |
| Latin America | Sales companies | MIMAKI BRASIL COMERCIO E IMPORTACAO LTDA | | |

| Segment name | | Company name |
|---|-------------------------|--|
| Europe, the Middle East, and Africa | Sales companies | MIMAKI EUROPE B.V. Mimaki Deutschland GmbH MIMAKI EURASIA DIJITAL BASKI TEKNOLOJILERI PAZARLAMA VE TICARET LIMITED SIRKETI Mimaki Lithuania, UAB Mimaki Bompan Textile S.r.l |
| | Manufacturing companies | MIMAKI EUROPE B.V. Mimaki La Meccanica S.p.A Mimaki Lithuania, UAB |

[Overview of the Group Business]



(Note) Except the Company, all companies shown are consolidated subsidiaries.

4. Subsidiaries and associates

| Name | Address | Share capital | Principal contents of business | Ownership percentage of voting rights (%) | Relationship |
|---|---|----------------------------|---|---|--|
| (Consolidated subsidiary) MIMAKI USA, INC. (Notes 2 and 5) | Suwanee, Georgia, U.S.A. | 500 thousand USD | North America and Latin America | 100 | Primarily engaged in sales of the Group products in North America and Latin America region. Interlocking directorates involved. |
| MIMAKI EUROPE B.V. (Notes 2 and 4) | Diemen, Netherlands | 500 thousand EUR | Europe, the Middle East, and Africa | 100 | Primarily engaged in manufacturing and sales of the Group products in Europe, the Middle East, and Africa regions. Interlocking directorates involved. |
| Mimaki Deutschland GmbH | Munich, Bavaria, Germany | 1,000 thousand EUR | Europe, the Middle East, and Africa | 100 | Primarily engaged in sales of the Group products in Germany, Switzerland, and Austria. Interlocking directorates involved. |
| MIMAKI ENGINEERING (TAIWAN) Co., Ltd. | Tanzi District, Taichung City, Taiwan | 50,000 thousand TWD | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | 100 | Primarily engaged in procurement of parts, manufacturing and sales of the Group products, and printing services using the Group products. Interlocking directorates involved. |
| MIMAKI IJ TECHNOLOGY CO., Ltd. (Note 2) | Pinghu, Zhejiang, China | 800,000 thousand JPY | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | 100 | Primarily engaged in manufacturing of the Group products. Interlocking directorates involved. |
| MIMAKI PINGHU TRADING CO., LTD. | Pinghu, Zhejiang, China | 100 thousand RMB | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | 100 (100) | The consolidated subsidiary (sub-subsidiary) wholly owned by MIMAKI IJ TECHNOLOGY CO., Ltd. Primarily engaged in procurement of parts of the Group products. Interlocking directorates involved. |
| Shanghai Mimaki Trading Co., Ltd. | Shanghai, China | 330,000 thousand JPY | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | 100 | Primarily engaged in sales of the Group products in the China region. Interlocking directorates involved. |

| Name | Address | Share capital | Principal contents of business | Ownership percentage of voting rights (%) | Relationship |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|---|
| MIMAKI BRASIL COMERCIO E IMPORTACAO LTDA (Note 2) | Sao Paulo, Sao Paulo, Brazil | 85,242 thousand BRL | North America and Latin America | 100 | Primarily engaged in sales of the Group products in the Brazil region. |
| PT. MIMAKI INDONESIA (Note 2) | Jakarta, Indonesia | 93,600 million IDR | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | 100 (0.1) | Primarily engaged in sales of the Group products in the Indonesia region. Interlocking directorates involved. |
| MIMAKI AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | New South Wales, Australia | 2,000 thousand AUD | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | 100 | Primarily engaged in sales of the Group products in the Australia region. Interlocking directorates involved. |
| MIMAKI SINGAPORE PTE. LTD. | Singapore | 1,487 thousand USD | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | 100 | Primarily engaged in sales of the Group products in the ASEAN region. Interlocking directorates involved. |
| MIMAKI INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED (Note 2) | New Delhi, India | 390,100 thousand INR | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | 100 | Primarily engaged in sales of the Group products in the India region. Interlocking directorates involved. |
| MIMAKI EURASIA DIJITAL BASKI TEKNOLOJILERI PAZARLAMA VE TICARET LIMITED SIRKETI (Note 2) | Istanbul, Turkey | 19,450 thousand TRY | Europe, the Middle East, and Africa | 100 (100) | The consolidated subsidiary (sub-subsidiary) wholly owned by MIMAKI EUROPE B.V. Primarily engaged in sales of the Group products in the Turkey region. |
| Mimaki La Meccanica S.p.A | Bergamo, Lombardy, Italy | 517 thousand EUR | Europe, the Middle East, and Africa | 100 (100) | The consolidated subsidiary (sub-subsidiary) wholly owned by MIMAKI EUROPE B.V. Primarily engaged in development and manufacturing of the Group products. Interlocking directorates involved. |
| Mimaki Lithuania, UAB (Note 2) | Vilnius, Lithuania | 6,000 thousand EUR | Europe, the Middle East, and Africa | 100 (100) | The consolidated subsidiary (sub-subsidiary) wholly owned by MIMAKI EUROPE B.V. Primarily engaged in manufacturing and sales of the Group products. Interlocking directorates involved. |

| Name | Address | Share capital | Principal contents of business | Ownership percentage of voting rights (%) | Relationship |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|---|
| Mimaki Bompan Textile S.r.1 | Varese, Lombardy, Italy | 1,000 thousand EUR | Europe, the Middle East, and Africa | 51 (51) | The consolidated subsidiary (sub-subsidiary) owned by MIMAKI EUROPE B.V. Primarily engaged in sales of the Group products. |
| MIMAKI (THAILAND) CO., LTD. | Bangkok, Thailand | 72 million THB | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | 100 | Primarily engaged in sales of the Group products in the Thailand region. Interlocking directorates involved. |
| MIMAKI PRECISION Co., Ltd. | Tomi-shi, Nagano | 10,000 thousand JPY | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | 100 | Primarily engaged in manufacturing and processing of the Group products' parts. Interlocking directorates involved. |
| GRAPHIC CREATION Co., Ltd. | Tomi-shi, Nagano | 125,000 thousand JPY | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | 100 | Primarily engaged in printing services using the Group products. Interlocking directorates involved. |
| ALPHA DESIGN CO., LTD. | Tomi-shi, Nagano | 195,000 thousand JPY | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | 100 | Primarily engaged in development, manufacturing, and sales of semiconductor automation equipment. Interlocking directorates involved. |
| ALPHA SYSTEMS CO., LTD. | Tomi-shi, Nagano | 60,000 thousand JPY | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | 100 (100) | The consolidated subsidiary (sub-subsidiary) wholly owned by ALPHA DESIGN CO., LTD. Primarily engaged in manufacturing and sales of various types of FA (Factory Automation) equipment. Interlocking directorates involved. |
| Tonami Corporation Ltd. | Tonami-shi, Toyama | 10,000 thousand JPY | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | 100 (100) | The consolidated subsidiary (sub-subsidiary) wholly owned by ALPHA DESIGN CO., LTD. Primarily engaged in manufacturing and processing of industrial parts. Interlocking directorates involved. |
| LUCK'A Inc. | Shibuya-ku, Tokyo | 3,000 thousand JPY | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | 100 | Primarily engaged in planning, design, and sales of merchandise. Interlocking directorates involved. |

| Name | Address | Share capital | Principal contents of business | Ownership percentage of voting rights (%) | Relationship |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Microtech corp. | Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo | 30,000 thousand JPY | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | 100 | Primarily engaged in development services for software, applications, etc. Interlocking directorates involved. |
| (Unconsolidated subsidiaries accounted for using the equity method) MIMAKI KANPHOR INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED | Gurgaon, Haryana, India | 21,251 thousand INR | _ | 51 | Primarily engaged in sales of the Group products in the India region. Interlocking directorates involved. |
| (Unconsolidated subsidiaries) Two other companies | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |

(Notes) 1. The "Principal contents of business" column represents the name of the business segment.

- 2. These entities fall into specified subsidiaries.
- 3. The figures in the parenthesis under "Ownership percentage of voting rights" indicate the indirect ownership ratio included in the total.
- Net sales (excluding internal sales among consolidated companies) of MIMAKI EUROPE B.V. is more than 10% of consolidated net sales.

 Key financial data (in thousands of yen)
 (1) Net sales
 21,497,278

 (2) Ordinary profit
 805,400

 (3) Profit
 659,990

 (4) Net assets
 3,978,362

 (5) Total assets
 13,229,102

5. Net sales (excluding internal sales among consolidated companies) of MIMAKI USA, INC. is more than 10% of consolidated net sales.

 Key financial data (in thousands of yen)
 (1) Net sales
 16,406,111

 (2) Ordinary profit
 597,273

 (3) Profit
 482,856

 (4) Net assets
 3,587,696

 (5) Total assets
 9,176,291

5. Employees

(1) Consolidated basis

As of March 31, 2023

| Segment name | Number of employees (Persons) |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Japan, Asia, and Oceania | 1,616 (212) |
| North America and Latin America | 214 (-) |
| Europe, the Middle East, and Africa | 214 (25) |
| Total | 2,044 (237) |

(Note) The "Number of employees" column indicates the number of working employees (excluding individuals seconded from the Group to outside the Group and including individuals seconded to the Group from outside the Group as well as regular part-time employees). An additional figure for the number of temporary employees (including part-time employees, temporary staff who are contracted through staffing agencies, and seasonal workers) is shown in parentheses as the annual average number.

(2) Reporting company

As of March 31, 2023

| Number of employees (Persons) | Average age (Years old) | Average length of service (Years) | Average annual salary (Yen) | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| 829 (151) | 41.6 | 10.6 | 6,178,895 | |

| Segment name | Number of employees (Persons) |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Japan, Asia, and Oceania | 829 (151) |
| Total | 829 (151) |

- (Notes) 1. The "Number of employees" column indicates the number of working employees (excluding individuals seconded from the Company to outside the Company and including individuals seconded to the Company from outside the Company as well as regular part-time employees). An additional figure for the number of temporary employees (including part-time employees, temporary staff who are contracted through staffing agencies, and seasonal workers) is shown in parentheses as the annual average number.
 - 2. Average annual salary includes bonuses and extra wages.

| | (| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|--|--|
| Ratio of female workers in | Ratio of male employees that have taken | Difference in salary between male and female workers (%) (Note 1) | | | Supplementary Explanation |
| management positions (%) (Note 1) | childcare leave (%) (Note 2) | All workers | Of which regular employees | Of which part timer and fixed term workers | |
| 2.3 | 65.4 | 71.9 | 75.7 | 47.0 | Includes personnel who have been seconded to domestic subsidiaries |

- (Notes) 1. The result of a calculation based on the provisions of the Act on the Promotion of Women's Active Engagement in Professional Life (Act No. 64 of 2015).
 - 2. The result of the calculation of acquisition rate of childcare leave, etc., in Article 71-4 Item 1 of the Ordinance for Enforcement of the Act on Childcare Leave, Caregiver Leave, and Other Measures for the Welfare of Workers Caring for Children or Other Family Members (Ordinance of the Ministry of Labor No. 25 of 1991), based on the Act on Childcare Leave, Caregiver Leave, and Other Measures for the Welfare of Workers Caring for Children or Other Family Members (Act No. 76 of 1991).

(3) Consolidated subsidiaries

The consolidated subsidiaries that have published the ratio of female workers in the workforce based on the Act on the Promotion of Women's Active Engagement in Professional Life are as shown below.

| Current fiscal year | | | |
|---|------|--|--|
| Name Ratio of female workers in the workforce (%) | | | |
| Tonami Corporation Ltd. | 16.3 | | |

(4) Status of labor unions

Although no labor union is formed in the Group, the relationship between labor and management has been stable and smooth.

II. Business Overview

1. Management policies, management environment and challenges to be addressed

The Group's management policy, business environment, issues to be addressed, etc., are as described below.

Items in the text below that concern the future were determined by the Group as of the end of the current fiscal year.

(1) Basic management policies

The Group pursues the following four management visions as basic management policies.

- (i) We aspire to become a "Development-oriented Enterprise" with our own technology and our own brand of products throughout the world.
- (ii) We aim to become a company that can adapt and quickly provide our products that will satisfy the customers.
- (iii) We strive to become an innovator always providing "something new, something different" in the market.
- (iv) We aim at creating a corporate culture where our individual employees can exploit their personal characteristics and abilities to the fullest extent.

(2) Medium- to long-term management policy and operating performance indicator

In light of the recent global spread of COVID-19 and the changes in market needs and customer orientation caused by its prolonged impact, the Group decided in December 2020 to draft and implement a new medium-to long-term growth strategy, Mimaki V10, with the fiscal year ending March 31, 2026 as the goal, in anticipation of the era of with Corona and after Corona.

(i) Mimaki V10 Mission Statement

By providing solutions unique to Mimaki through the combined systems that integrate pre-processing, printing, and post-processing, we will drive the shift to digital on-demand printing for industry.

(ii) Mimaki V10 Management Policy

To achieve an operating profit ratio of 10% by 2025, we pursue sales growth, keep producing high revenue, strengthen our financial base, and build a robust corporate foundation in preparation for sustainable growth.

- a. Achieve an operating profit ratio of 10% and a recurring profit ratio of 8% by FY 2025 with a focus on profitability.
- b. Target a compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of 10% for FY 2020 to 2025.
- c. Bolster the financial foundation by improving the cash conversion cycle to ensure our resilience to changes in the operating environment.
- d. Generate innovations through product development and continue providing value-added solutions to customers.
- e. Create an organizational culture where the entire Mimaki Group works together on these goals to achieve Mimaki V10.

(3) Medium- to long-term growth strategy for Mimaki V10 performance goals

- (i) Product strategy
- a. Maximize the advantages of corporate ownership of FA business by providing digital on-demand print solutions to automate the printing processes in SG, IP, and TA markets
- b. SG (Sign Graphics) market
 - Seize the ongoing opportunity to accelerate the shift from organic solvents to environmentally friendly UV curable inks
 actively under development, marketing products and solutions using UV curable inks in which Mimaki has secured a
 competitive advantage.
 - Expanding market share in entry-level printer domain, also securing profit in the middle (and high-end) product domain
 - · Enhancing competitive advantage by leveraging UV printer patenting technology
- c. IP (Industrial Products) market
 - Seizing the growing trend of smart factories, we provide products and solutions to realize labor-saving and unmanned printing/cutting/coating through automated processes.
 - Introduction of digitized inkjet processing to pad printing, a popular processing method within the goods and novelty print market, will be explored as a new growth market.
 - Enhancing competitive advantage by leveraging UV printer patenting technology

d. TA (Textile & Apparel) market

- Providing solutions to improve on the opportunity of the overall transition of the market from point-of-sale to e-commerce
 under the influence of the COVID-19 pandemic, and comply with the shift of producer demand from high-speed to highvalue-added machines.
- Lineup of mid- and low-speed models to be strengthened to meet increased popularity of digital on-demand systems, while maintaining corporate presence within the high-speed product range with Tiger-1800B MkIII.

e. 3D printing market

- Starting with the 10 million color full-color 3DUJ-553 released in 2017, product lineup has steadily expanded to include
 the thermal fusion lamination printers and 1.8 m large modeling printers, and in FY2021, the 10 million color full-color
 entry model was introduced to expand the demand
- Providing solutions to facilitate 3D modeling
- (ii) Business development in anticipation of rapid changes in market conditions and customer needs
- a. Global x Digital
 - · Promote digital on-demand printing with IoT of digital printing and capture the Chinese Market
- b. E-Commerce x Subscriptions
 - Increase profitability with new business models and develop selling in E-Commerce networks
- c. Initiate innovations, exploring new markets and new applications
 - · Complete revision of current development plans and prioritization of new markets
 - Review development cycle (to shorten the time frame) so that at least 25% of the products sold are developed within the
 past three years
- (iii) Building the foundations for improved profitability
- a. Ink quality improvement
 - By improving the quality of ink, we will eliminate downtime of printers in operation, contribute to the improvement of
 customer productivity, and reduce product repair costs caused by ink quality. Specific initiatives include improving the
 acceptance defect rate, reducing in-process defects, and promoting early countermeasures against market problems.
- b. CX (Corporate Transformation)
 - · Aim to achieve 10% operating profit margin by FY2025
 - Fixed costs to be reduced through restructuring and muscularization of business structure for FY2020
 - The implemented measures allow structure to yield sufficient business profit for FY2021 with just 80% of the sales for FY2019
 - While maintaining this level of basic fixed cost structure, attempts will be made to achieve 10% average growth rate (CAGR) in sales toward FY2025, with an operating profit margin of 10%.
 - · Advancing BS-oriented management
 - · Work on digitization and manpower saving
- c. Reform of production systems
 - Production system responsive to fluctuating demand
 - · Achieve cost power capable of competing with made-in-China
 - Enhancing inventory management
- d. Sales system transformation
- Conduct sales analysis by Sales Force Automation (SFA)/Customer Relationship Management (CRM) for mini exhibition strategies
 - · Devise virtual mini-exhibition strategy to reach customers in all regions
 - · Build sales channels toward new customers
 - Launch sales supporting team
 - · Control inventory held by sales divisions
- (4) Prioritized operating and financial challenges to be addressed

We have been and will be working on the following items, which the Group has identified as the major challenges to be addressed to achieve Mimaki V10.

(i) Provision of on-demand print service, printing system solutions

For the Group to achieve sustainable growth as a development-oriented enterprise, it needs not only to contribute to Sustainable Development Goals or SDGs, which is increasingly demanded by the society, but also properly address concerns and needs of its customers. Market needs and customer orientation have rapidly changed over the course of the COVID-19 pandemic. In addition, as e-commerce has become common, requirements for "on-demand" supplies—with which consumers can use what they want whenever they want as much as they want—are increasing. Therefore, business models to cope with varying needs are required to be established. To properly respond to such changes in the operating environment and achieve sustainable growth, the Group provides solutions for digital on-demand printing in the industrial printing market. Our proprietary products, software, and services built on our technologies with high competitive advantages, are one of these efforts. Additionally, the Group accommodates digital transformation (digitization that helps create added values, including value chain), which will develop more and more going forward, as a growth driver from a medium-term perspective. Furthermore, we promote the provision of

solutions for digital on-demand printing in the industrial printing market. More specifically, the Group holds "a full lineup of products, including equipment for not only printing but also for pre-/post-processing," "a wide range of functional inks" required in the industrial printing market, as well as the "ability to provide expertise on how to solve issues," which it has accumulated through its market development process. Especially in the FA (factory automation) business of the Company, we can develop and produce products for pre-processing of materials on which printing is performed as well as those for post-printing processing. The Group continuously delivers products, software, and expertise needed for printing, to provide comprehensive supports to customers, including the management of their production quality. The Group provides these assistance by getting the most out of the competitive advantage of owning this FA business with those accumulated tangible/intangible assets as resources. In addition, the Group consistently provides its know-how on labor-saving/unmanned operation through automation of printing processes and actively makes proposals that help customers transform their production processes. The Group thus plays the role of a provider of total solutions for digital on-demand printing, utilizing the end-to-end system encompassing printing and pre/post-processing of industrial printing. To properly respond to market needs, we especially focus on the following two fields:

a. IoT for digital printing

With the commercial launch of 5G (5th generation mobile communication system) services, we expect the potential of our industrial inkjet printer business to further grow in the markets including SG (Sign Graphics), IP (Industrial Products), and TA (Textile & Apparel). We promote IoT for digital printing, including labor-saving/unmanned operation, through automation of printing processes in these markets, leveraging a broad lineup of our products ranging from pre-processing equipment, printers, inks, cutting plotters, post-processing equipment to workflow software, as well as our expertise in building a process for producing printed products.

In the meantime, the functional inks conventionally used in SG and IP markets have begun to shift from organic solvent inks to UV-curable inks that have less impact on the environment with high productivity. The size of the UV-curable inks market is expected to grow significantly in the years ahead. The Company has established competitive advantage in the industry through initiatives such as developing UV-curable inks and the corresponding inkjet printers well ahead of industry peers, and leveraging its proprietary patenting technologies of UV printers.

With those competitive advantages, we provide the industrial printing market with total solutions that bring higher productivity, such as IoT for digital printing and UV-curable inks, in order to solidify our position as the market leader.

b. 3D printing business

In the 3D printing business in the IP field, we have steadily enhanced our lineup since the launch of our UV-curable inkjet printer 3DUJ-553 in 2017, which realized the world's first full-color modeling of 10 million colors. Furthermore, we have succeeded in reducing the size of it, launching 3DUJ-2207 in 2021, compact size entry-level 3D printer. We continue to develop the 3D printing business as the next central pillar of the Company's business by proposing diverse uses and applications and accelerating the market growth of full-color 3D modeling, and constructing a wide range of partnerships, including with leading 3D software manufacturers, while further enhancing our product lineup to meet the varying needs of our customers.

(ii) Further improving the quality of inks

For the Group, stabilizing/improving the quality of functional inks, the source of its competitiveness, is one of top priority issues. The Group therefore reviews the development, production, and inspection processes for functional inks. Specifically, we improve product quality by reviewing and clarifying the criteria for design, service, and sales evaluation, as well as by enhancing quality checks for each ink material at the manufacturing site. In addition, we promptly respond to quality problems in the market through quick information feedback and visualization. As a precondition for these efforts, we strive for more accurate and sooner understanding of the cause(s) of defect to take appropriate measures. Concretely, the vast amount of data, collected and accumulated throughout the process of material reception, production, and shipment, are properly analyzed to strengthen the improvement at each stage in the process from production to inspection. Through these measures, we further improve the quality of our inks to boost our competitiveness.

(iii) Implementing risk management initiatives

In the recent business environment, the importance of business continuity planning (BCP) has increased due to the emergence of geopolitical risks such as the Russia-Ukraine issue and conflict between the US and China, in addition to natural disasters of a scale exceeding expectations and outbreaks of infectious diseases such as COVID-19. The Group reexamines and strengthens its operational infrastructure, emergency communication system, and disaster prevention measures at facilities, including the head office building so that it can continue business operations with minimum damages and shortest suspension for restoration, even in the event of large-scale natural disasters. In the event of a pandemic of infectious diseases, such as COVID-19, the whole society needs to work as one to fight the pandemic. The Group discusses and implements appropriate countermeasures by placing utmost emphasis on the safety of the Group's officers and employees, local communities, and its stakeholders as well as prevention of spread of infection. Furthermore, we consider and implement optimal countermeasures based on appropriate risk

assessments against various issues impacting the entire supply chain, including sluggish demand and difficulties in procuring parts and raw materials and rising costs due to the emergence of geopolitical risks, as well as prolonged lead times and rising costs due to production delays and transportation disruptions.

(iv) Improving production/logistics systems

It is an important management agenda for the Group to deliver products and services requested by global customers in an efficient and timely manner while maximizing its sales, profits and cash flows by appropriately dealing with issues including prolonged transportation lead time at sea and on the ground and a rise in logistics costs due to the impact of incidents such as emergence of infectious diseases and geopolitical risks. Therefore, to adapt flexibly to fluctuations in demand globally, we set up project teams to rebuild a supply chain where functions, such as sales, logistics, and production/procurement, are closely coordinated with one another to control production weekly and to determine the optimal production sites by product for efficient and flexible logistics and inventory management. In addition, as part of our efforts to restructure global inventory management, we are also driving the establishment of Non-Resident Inventory warehouses to improve the efficiency of area inventories so we can realize a flexible inventory management system in the future, minimize opportunity losses, ensure cost competitiveness, and achieve appropriate inventory levels. Furthermore, in April 2022, we made use of the newly established Maruko Factory in Ueda-shi, Nagano Prefecture, which resolves the shortage of production space for industrial inkjet printers at the Head Office and Kazawa Factory, and increases the production capacity for a wide range of models, from entry-level to high-end models, to accommodate future business expansion.

(v) Strengthening the R&D system

The Group makes efforts to drive innovation of product development and explores new markets and new applications by taking into account changes in market needs and customer orientation that emerged over the course of the COVID-19 pandemic. Our initiatives have already led to concrete results, such as the launch and release of 12 new products from the fiscal year ended on March 31, 2022 to the fiscal year ended on March 31, 2023. For instance, we have reviewed our development plans. To prioritize new markets, we raised the sales portion, of the products developed within the past three years, to 25% out of all the sold products. Moreover, modular development has been contributing to our aim to put superior products on the market in a timely manner under an efficient R&D system. Specifically, the team select products, units, parts, and technical information from those available for use and to combine them to develop new products, which satisfies specifications required by customers. This approach is expected to cause net sales to increase while reducing the stock keeping unit (inventory) at the same time. Meanwhile, we have established a development process, where our base product platform is deployed horizontally, to put new products in the market in a shorter period, and help shorten the development cycles. We continue to further strengthen and expand these efforts in the future, and through this promote the introduction of products to the market that can realize "something new, something different."

(vi) CX (Corporate Transformation)

To achieve the goals defined in Mimaki V10, the Group works to transform the corporate structure itself. Specifically, we save fixed costs as well as introduce RPA to facilitate stocktaking, automation, and use of artificial intelligence (AI) for work in order to reduce fixed costs and establish a strong business structure. In addition, we work to strengthen our financial structure through the improvement of capital efficiency, and furthermore, we work on activities to shorten cash conversion cycle (CCC) that are aimed at maximizing cash flow. This term, we placed highest priority on the procurement and the avoidance of opportunity loss in conjunction with the component and material shortage that occurred last term. As a result, the inventory of new merchandise and finished goods increased. We have been and will be engaged in reducing the inventory as company-wide efforts to shorten CCC. At the same time, we also work to establish rules for appropriate inventory levels, taking lead times into consideration. In addition, we are aware that strengthening the global management system is an important agenda. To that end, we work to strengthen the management of the subsidiaries, globally review the enterprise resource planning systems, accounting systems, and personnel systems, and enhance the management including standardizing operational processes and defining rules. Additionally, we also work on measures to mitigate foreign exchange risk.

(vii) Sales system transformation

Under sales strategies tailored to the characteristics of each region, the Group strives to meet diverse needs of global customers. We promote regionally based sales activities to increase customer satisfaction. The efforts cover exploration of new users, proposal of applications, after-sales follow-up, and prompt maintenance services, at its domestic sales bases and overseas subsidiaries. In addition to the business discussions through channels and with customers at the conventional mini-exhibitions held in physical locations, we held virtual mini-exhibitions online to make proposals and hold business meetings with customers as an effort to respond to changes in customer contact points due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic. Furthermore, we continued to carry out sales activities that allow us to efficiently and effectively engage in proposals and business negotiations with customers, and from the fiscal year ended in March 2022 to the fiscal year ended March 2023, we held Mimaki Innovation

Days four times through the Web. We hold this event as a new channel and touchpoint where we share products, market update, sales know-how, deployment cases, etc. In addition, we also make proactive efforts to shift sales activities online by utilizing ever-evolving IT; such efforts include expanding customer contact by recording and managing sales activities with existing and potential customers based on sales analysis utilizing SFA and CRM through enhancement of the inside sales function, as well as activities that steadily lead to the execution of contracts through the management of the customer inquiry process. In regard to sales channels for customers as well, in addition to acquiring and maintaining our leading market share by strengthening and expanding existing main channels for the SG market, we cultivate and build channels that are suitable for expanding sales in each of the new areas of the IP market, 3D market, production machines, entry models, and cutting plotters, and also build partnerships toward the provision of automation and labor-saving solutions, through which we further strengthen our proposals for the digitization of industrial printing.

(viii)Ensuring thorough internal control/compliance

The Group is thoroughly committed to internal control and compliance to fulfill its corporate social responsibilities. The Group establishes a security policy to properly manage customers' information, and internally trains each one of its officers and employees so they can develop a high degree of ethics and act with social consciousness in mind, not to mention abiding by relevant laws and regulations. In particular, in the third quarter of the fiscal year ended March 31, 2023, it was discovered that there was a possible violation of EU sanctions against Russia in the sales transactions of our European subsidiary Mimaki Europe B.V. (the Netherlands); this was analyzed to have been caused by multiple factors such as an inadequate regulation check system at the Company and subsidiaries, an error in the CN code, through which products are classified in Europe, the lack of a mechanism to stop shipments to third countries by dealers, an inadequate internal management system (report line), and an inadequate compliance policy. In response to this, we are formulating measures to prevent the recurrence of each issue on a Company-wide basis. Further, the Group takes a firm stand against antisocial forces to cut off any relationship with these forces and engage in business activities based on corporate compliance.

(ix) Strengthening of intellectual property strategy

As a development-focused company that develops, manufactures and sell own-brand products, our intellectual property strategy is an important and vital element for ensuring competitiveness, protecting originality, and achieving sustainable growth. In particular, in order to appropriately protect our intellectual property, it is necessary for us to carry out appropriate registration and protection procedures for rights such as patents and trademarks, as well as to defend our products and brand from imitations and infringements by other companies. We have established the Intellectual Property Department at our Research and Development Division to promote activities for the registration and protection of intellectual property rights, and in order to further enhance our competitiveness in the market in the future, we reform the intellectual property right acquisition process so that we are able to apply for and register a large number of rights in each process from product planning and development through to mass production, and work to realize sustainable growth.

(x) Addressing SDGs

The United Nations launched the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) as a universal call to action for the prosperity of people and the earth, at the United Nations Sustainable Development Summit held in September 2015. The Group totally agrees to these goals and contribute to formation of a sustainable society by bringing positive impact to the society and environment through its business operations, while sincerely facing diverse social issues. Especially, we recognize that responding to global environmental problems such as climate change is an important management issue. In the industrial printing market among others, the environmental load can be greatly reduced by shifting from analog printing to digital on-demand printing. This is because analog printing, mainly used in the current industrial structure, places a high load on the environment and natural resources. Therefore, we are proactively making efforts on this issue such as promoting environment-friendly product lines in our future business activities including product development. In addition, in light of the government policy of achieving carbon neutrality by 2050, we have introduced CO2-free electricity at all of our Group offices in Japan, except for some leased properties, in order to further contribute to solving environmental issues to help realize a decarbonized society. In addition to these efforts, we continue to promote more environmentally friendly business activities, such as strengthening energy-saving activities including facility upgrades and reducing environmental impact in the value chain, in order to contribute to the community and realize a sustainable society.

2. Concepts and initiatives for sustainability

The Group's concepts and initiatives for sustainability are described below. Items in the text below that concern the future were determined by the Group as of the end of the current fiscal year.

(1) Concepts and status of ESG initiatives

(i) Status of Company-wide initiatives

In management, we recognize that the improvement of corporate, social, and environmental sustainability is an important issue that we must always maintain awareness of and work on. As a response to this, in April 2022, we established the SDGs Promotion Office, and created a system to sort issues and track the progress of responses at SDGs Promotion Meetings. Thanks to this organizational reforming, we have acquired up-to-date knowledge on the current status of sustainability-related initiatives throughout the Company and secured the foothold for next steps. the current status of sustainability-related initiatives throughout the Company. At a stage where major disclosure standards are now being discussed, our future challenge will be to flexibly respond to requirements and to provide even more substantial disclosures.

This term, we have organized our response status for sustainability issues, including in relation to the three topics of (1) initiatives to reduce environmental impact, (2) returns to shareholders, including initiatives relating to human capital, and (3) governance for the appropriate performance and maintenance of business activities. Now our system efficiently deals with issues that extend across departments. It holistically oversees the overall picture of activities that each department used to conduct separately and independently in the past. SDGs Promotion Meetings enable the attendees; all general managers including the management level to perform, communicate on, and track the improvement measures.

To summarize the status of our ESG response, whereas there are differences and deficiencies in systems and activities in some areas, we are broadly aware of the areas that should be covered. Toward accelerating effective initiatives in the future, in reference to discussions held at various organizations and institutions, we will collect information on an ongoing basis to eliminate omissions in the fields that should be covered, and at the same time, it will be necessary to determine the most important Company-wide issues; that is, to identify materiality, and to formulate response plans accordingly.

(ii) Our environmental response

In the environment-related fields, in which each of our division has been working on individual issues, "technology, operations, and manufacturing to reduce waste" is a key phrase.

Inkjet printers, which account for a majority of our sales, enable the printing and production of "only the amount needed, when it is needed." This is a sustainability characteristic for users compared with conventional analog printing, both in terms of the environmental impact and of management and operation. Digital on-demand printing, which makes use of such inkjet printers, enables just-in-time production by shortening lead times, contributing to waste reduction. The application of ink on only the area to be printed resolves issue of the large consumption of ink and water. With our flagship inkjet printers as our weapon, we believe that activities in keeping with our management vision of "providing something new, something different in the market" will lead to contributions toward the reduction of the environmental impact through our technological capabilities.

In addition to the development and promotion of such technology, the introduction of CO2-free electricity and resource-saving equipment at many of our bases in Japan will allow us to use limited resources for "just what is needed, when it is needed," and we will promote thorough energy saving and resource conservation in terms of general management as well.

At the same time, we also reduce the resource consumption beginning with review of product packaging. Over the course of our analysis on our responses to climate change, which will be discussed later, we anticipated the risk emergence directly related to product costs in the medium to long term. In addition to promoting energy-saving in our operations, we are aiming to hedge risks through environmental measures by reducing waste as much as possible in the design, procurement, manufacturing, and shipping processes.

To reduce environmental impact at our customer locations through our technological capabilities, to accelerate energy-saving and resource conservation in our corporate operations, and to further eliminate waste in manufacturing, we will continue to raise awareness within the Company, and are aiming to improve integrated sustainability through partnerships between each division.

(2) Sustainability initiatives

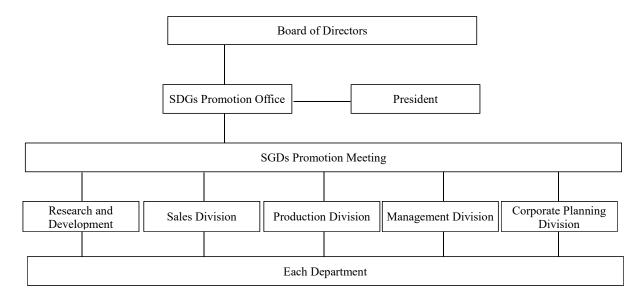
(i) Governance

We established the SDGs Promotion Office in April 2022 with the objective of promoting sustainability initiatives. Although it has been established within the Corporate Planning Division, the office holds an SDGs Promotion Meeting on a monthly basis as the key place for overseeing these matters throughout the entire Company. Participants at these meetings comprise the general managers of each division, including internal directors and some executive officers, meaning that a Company-wide promotion system has been established. Matters that will have a significant impact on finances and management are reported as appropriate to the Board of Directors.

We used the establishment of the SDGs Promotion Office as an opportunity to organize the ESG-related activities that each division had previously been working on, making it possible to efficiently promote activities. Progress reports and discussions are conducted at SDGs Promotion Meetings, at which complex issues that span related departments are systematically addressed.

At the same time, due to the need to deepen discussions concerning climate change across the throughout the Company, this term we selected members from all divisions and launched the "TCFD Project." By analyzing climate change-related issues from a Company-wide perspective, calculating the financial impact, and gaining a multi-faceted understanding of our situation, we have identified the issues that should be addressed on a medium to long term basis. This content, with the approval of the Board of Directors, is passed on to the formulation of a countermeasure plan and the establishment of an appropriate system.

Sustainability Governance System



(ii) Strategy

The specific content of our initiatives in the sustainability area is as listed in the table below.

This term, we ascertained the current situation, established a system, and engaged in our initiatives on an ongoing basis. The content in the table consists of those initiatives started before and after the establishment of the SDGs Promotion Office and the Meeting. The latter efforts have aimed to reduce CO2 emissions and resource consumption. The table illustrates those initiatives in the framework of ESG. In the future, upon examining other areas that should be covered, we will prioritize issues in areas where our efforts are lacking or have room for improvement; in other words, we will identify materiality, will set indicators and specific numerical targets to measure progress, and will determine a plan for their achievement.

<Detailed description of sustainability initiatives>

* The list below includes information on initiatives and systems that have been implemented on an organization-wide, ongoing basis since prior to this term.

| 1 | E: Environment | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Management system | Development of a management system based on ISO14001. Improvements are being made on an ongoing basis | | | | | |
| | • Reduction of CO2 emissions by reducing product containers, packaging and cushioning materials, and parts, as well as the reduction of the number of containers through the enhancement of loading efficiency at shipment (internal comparison) | | | | | |
| Climate shares and | Introduction of LED lighting, updating of aging air conditioning equipment Switching of a part of our vehicle fleet to hybrid cars | | | | | |
| Climate change and decarbonization | Ascertaining of energy consumption (reporting under the Energy Conservation Act) and greenhouse gas emissions (activity reporting based on the Nagano Prefectural Ordinance) Constructing a system to track the progress and situation in order to enhance disclosures | | | | | |
| | Switch to 100% renewable energy for the electricity used at our major domestic offices (excludes some rental properties) Head Office area (Tomi-shi): Promotion of the installation of solar power generation equipment | | | | | |
| | Separation of valuable waste (paper, cardboard, metal) Outsourcing of the disposal of confidential documents to a company that will use them as a raw material for toilet paper | | | | | |
| Resource circulation | Recycling collection of used genuine ink cartridges Working to reduce the weight and use of packaging materials | | | | | |
| | Contributions to a reduction in wastewater and polluted water, reducing inventory loss, and improving production efficiency, through the sale of inkjet printers and environmentally friendly ink for the textile market | | | | | |
| | Implementation of occupational health and safety training in relation to waste disposal Separate collection of waste at offices and factories | | | | | |
| Prevention of pollution | Compliance with environmental laws and regulations, conformance with REACH regulations and RoHS directives. Confirmation of SDS and appropriate use of scientific substances | | | | | |
| | Supporting digital on-demand production, which reduces the impact on the environment, through inkjet technology Development and production of environmentally friendly water-based ink and UV ink | | | | | |
| Biodiversity | Restricted procurement of prohibited substances, efforts to prevent adverse impacts on biodiversity and ecosystems | | | | | |

| | S: Society |
|---------------------|---|
| | Actively working on increasing the number of jobs that can be performed by people with disabilities and the elderly, and recruiting accordingly Actively working on the recruitment of women and foreign nationals |
| Human resources and | Adoption of a position grading system, and responding in accordance with the principle of equal pay for equal work |
| labor | Operation of a training system that matches duties and roles (level-based, position-based, workplace-based, and field-based education, self-development) Cultivation of human resources through a qualification award system |
| | Supporting research and development, as well as personnel development and cultivation, in relation to inkjet printers through the establishment of a research institute |

| S: Society | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Maintenance of a 100% health checkup rate as specified in the Labor Standards Act Performance of annual stress checks on all employees to maintain good mental health | | | | | |
| | Support for the activities of the Welfare Committee by the employee representative Creation of an environment in which employees continue to work through the granting of long service awards | | | | | |
| Occupational health and safety | Attendance management by individual 36 Agreement compliance status check by the Human Resource Department Reporting at monthly Management Council meetings, raising awareness among the parties concerned | | | | | |
| | Regular holding of Health and Safety Committee meetings Reporting of the accident occurrence status at monthly Management Council meetings, raising awareness among the parties concerned | | | | | |
| | Conducting of occupational health and safety training for new employees and employees who have joined the Company in recent years | | | | | |
| Human rights | Active recruitment of foreign employees at Head Office and development of a comfortable workplace environment Prohibition of sexual harassment, discrimination, and human rights violations, development of corresponding systems | | | | | |
| Social contributions | Cooperation and support for the local community, sports teams, and environmental conservation projects, etc. (Details are provided below) | | | | | |

| G: Governance | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | • Identification of a policy toward the achievement of a 10% operating margin by 2025, as stated in the "Mimaki V10" medium to long term growth strategy | | | | | |
| Corporate governance | As a specialized department, promotion by the IR Department of preparations and initiatives toward active dialog with shareholders Holding of twice-yearly financial results briefing for investors. In addition to quarterly small meetings and investor visits, initiation of timely interviews | | | | | |
| | Establishment of an SDGs Promotion Office to promote Company-wide initiatives in partnership with the internal departments concerned | | | | | |
| | Establishment of rules for the foundation of an emergency response division, introduction of a safety check system, preparation of a countermeasures manual Enhancement of the business continuity plan (BCP), promotion of operational initiatives | | | | | |
| Risk management | Establishment of Audit Office, conducting of internal audits based on the audit plan in order to ensure the appropriateness of business Verification of the appropriateness of business, and verification and evaluation of risk management and control, based on internal control activities | | | | | |
| | Use of records on past issues Securing of safety through having development evaluations conducted by a separate third party Setting of an approval system at each department for product development steps, stabilization of quality | | | | | |

| G: Governance | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Establishment of processes to confirm that developed products do not violate the intellectual property of other companies | | | | | |
| | Configuration of appropriate authority settings on the PCs, file servers, and systems used for business, implementation of access management. Implementation of regular monitoring and internal awareness raising activities | | | | | |
| | Prescribing of "Information Management and Handling Rules" in internal rules, adoption as employee behavioral policy | | | | | |
| Compliance | Establishment of "Compliance Reporting / Consultation Desk" and "Human Resource Department Consultation Help Desk" | | | | | |
| | • Raising of awareness of officers and employees through the requiring of all employees to submit a "Compliance Declaration" each year | | | | | |
| | Thorough awareness of compliance at each department through participation in internal education (meetings, training, e-learning, notices, etc.) and external seminars | | | | | |
| | Appropriate response to ethical issues with suppliers such as the elimination of antisocial forces (New contracts: Confirm beforehand that the counterparty has no relationships with antisocial forces. Provisions on exclusion of anti-social forces to be included in master trading agreements entered into) | | | | | |

^{*} Many initiatives have been extracted from the specific initiatives (Form No. 3) disclosed on the Company's website as one of the 14th Nagano SDGs partner companies.

<Social Contribution Activities>

As a local company, we focus mainly on giving back to the local community in Nagano Prefecture.

Performance This Term

Support in the form of donations to educational institutions, sponsorships, joint research expenses, and funds / Production of signboards for local government events, etc. / Sponsorship of a local radio station

Development of engineers who will lead the next generation through the common trust Mimaki Advancing Technology Scholarship Fund (no longer accepting new students)

Sponsorship of the "Hanasaka Guntie" work gloves project in Ueda-shi, Nagano Prefecture / Participation and sponsorship of the "Nigiyaka Forest Project" organized by the Josho Forest Certification Council

Support for three local soccer and basketball teams and other local projects and events, assistance with the production of advertising materials, etc., and more

Performance Prior to FY2021

· Promotion of Education

Examples: Support for technical colleges within the prefecture and universities outside of the prefecture in the form of donations and joint research expenses / Acceptance of Company tours for intellectual training of elementary school students

Support for an educational and research environment and enrollment through the establishment of scholarship funds at technical colleges within the prefecture, and more

· Sponsoring and organizing of projects and events in the fields of regional revitalization, culture and the arts, and production of advertisement materials for these

Example: We held the "Mimaki Festival" to express our appreciation to the local community and to publicize the company (from 2018-2022, canceled due to a typhoon and the COVID-19 pandemic)

Sponsorship of the "Hanasaka Guntie" work gloves project as well as various other projects and events in the Josho Region / Sponsorship of a local radio station / Assistance with the production of works to be exhibited at museums / Donation of historical building models created with 3D printers to the city, and more

· Disaster support, etc.

Donations and recovery support for typhoon damage / Provision of simple face shields produced with 3D printers nationwide for no charge during the COVID-19 pandemic

(iii) Risk Management

The overall risk management of the Company is overseen by the Management Division, and is made subject to internal audits by the Audit Office, which is under the direct control of the President, including the risk management system.

In the past, issues concerning sustainability-related risks have mainly been resolved over the process of product development, production, and ordering, etc., with each department individually extracting these from the perspective of contributing to the sustainability of the Company. Extracted risks were responded to through each department incorporating them into their business plans, however, from this term, the SDGs Promotion Meeting has taken charge of comprehensive identification, evaluation, and management processes. Each department will continue to provide actual responses.

Climate-related risks are centrally responded to by the General Affairs Department at the Management Division and SDGs Promotion Office, and management, etc., is conducted at monthly SDGs Promotion Meetings similarly to other risks. In addition, we launched the "TCFD Project" to identify and evaluate medium to long term financial risks and opportunities that climate change poses to our business activities.

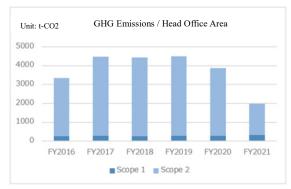
At SDGs Promotion Meetings, we regularly share and update information with related departments, report on the progress and issues of initiatives, and make appropriate changes to direction, toward achieving the targets set at the start of the term. This term, we established a system to organize and accelerate our past efforts, and also established a function for identifying areas in which our response has been insufficient.

(iv) Indicators and targets

At present, the indicator that can be disclosed is greenhouse gas emissions (Scope 1 and 2). We aim to disclose and set other indicators and targets, including Scope 3, from FY2023, upon having identifying Company-wide materiality.

· Greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions

From FY2021, we switched to CO2 free electricity at our major domestic bases. Switching has yet to be realized at some rental properties. We will consider the possibility of switching in the future at other overseas bases as well.





- * "GHG Emissions / Company-wide" do not include figures for the following subsidiaries. We plan to collect data and prepare conditions to consider calculations in the future. LUCK'A Inc., Microtech corp.
- * Emission figures are subject to change in the future due to factors such as the scope of calculation and the CO2 emission factor used for calculations.

(3) Response to climate change (Initiatives for TCFD Recommendations)

The Company places great focus on the impact of climate change issues on our business, and we are promoting the disclosure of information based on the recommendations of the Task Force on Climate-Related Financial Disclosures (TCFD).

(i) Governance

Please refer to (2) Sustainability initiatives (i) Governance.

(ii) Strategy

By following the procedures described below, we identified the risks and opportunities that may affect our business, calculated the amount of the financial impact, and examined countermeasures.

■Procedures

| 1 | Setting of prerequisites | Setting of analysis scope (region, business) and time axis |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | Identification of risks and opportunities Business impact assessment | Identifying potential impacts potential impacts on business continuity from the risks in four areas associated with the transition to a low carbon economy, risks in two areas related to the physical impact of climate change, as well as opportunities in five areas related to the adaptation and mitigation measures for climate change, as described in the TCFD recommendations. Scoring the "possibility of being impacted" and the "size of the impact," identifying risks and opportunities that will have a large impact on business, evaluating the scale of importance |
| | | For the risks and opportunities identified in section 2 that are forecast to have a significant impact, calculating the financial impact on our business in scenarios of under 2°C and over 2°C |
| 4 | Examination of countermeasures and policies for risks and opportun will have a major impact on business | |

■Transition risks, physical risks, and opportunities



* Source: TCFD "Final Report: Recommendations of the Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures (June 2017)"

■Adopted scenario

For the analysis, we adopted STEPS and the SDS scenario from the International Energy Agency for transition risk and the RCP8.5 and 2.6 scenarios from the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) for physical risks.

| | IEA - Transition Risks | IPCC - Physical Risks |
|--------------|---|---|
| 4°C scenario | STEPS (Stated Policies Scenario) Scenario based on the energy composition of each country and the NDS under the Paris Agreement (contribution content determined by the national government in relation to GHG emission reduction targets), which were announced by mid-2020 Rise in temperature in 2100 of +2.7°C | In 2100 • PCD8 5 is the upper limit of what is thought to be |
| 2°C scenario | SDS (Sustainable Development Scenario) Scenario for a path that is completely consistent with the Paris Agreement (efforts to limit the temperature increase to less than 2°C, and to 1.5°C if possible) Achievement of CO2 net zero by 2070 Rise in temperature in 2100 of +1.5°C (2070: +1.65°C) | |

*RCP Scenario: RCP stands for "Representative Concentration Pathways." It supposes four different levels of greenhouse gas concentration and is used in climate model projections in the IPCC's Fifth Assessment Report.

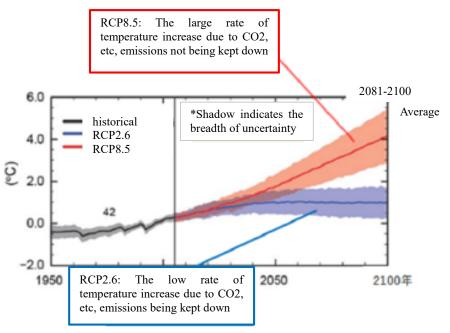


Figure. Changes in global mean surface temperature relative to the 1986-2005 mean, and time series simulation through multiple CMIP5 models (1950-2100) Source: Figure IPCC ARS WGI SPM Frg SPM 7/(a)

* Source: Ministry of the Environment "Overview of the IPCC 5th Assessment Report - 1st Working Group (The Physical Science basis) (December 2014 edition)" *GHG: Greenhouse gas

RCP8.5 scenario and RCP2.6 scenario of the IPCC "5th Assessment Report"

SDS scenario and STEPS scenario of the IEA "World Energy Outlook 2021 Edition (WEO-2021)"

■Results of scenario analysis

| Classification | | Risks and Potential Financial Opportunities Impact | | Financial Impact 2030 | | Envision- ed Time | Countermeasures | |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| | | | Opportunities | Impact | 4°C | 2°C | Axis | |
| sk | Policy and Legal Regulation | Carbon emission targets and carbon taxes in each country | Increase in fuel and electricity procurement costs in conjunction with the introduction of carbon tax and increases in carbon tax rate | Increase in direct costs | Small | Small | Medium to Long Term | Formulation of reduction targets and plan for their achievement |
| Migration Risk | Market | Increase in raw material costs | Increase in fuel and electricity prices | Increase in overhead | Medium * Considering recent cost hike only due to long-term price rise being difficult to estimate | | Short to long term | Suppressing increases in operating costs through thorough energy conservation Introduction of energy-generating equipment |
| | Reputation | Decrease in hiring rate due to delayed TCFD response | Increase in staff turnover and decrease in hiring rate due to lower evaluations by employees | Increase in overhead | Small | | Long term | • Initiatives for climate change and appropriate information disclosures internally and externally |
| sks | | Intensification | Suspension of operations due to damage to production and distribution bases | Decrease in sales due to lower production capacity | Medium | Small | | • Enhancement of BCP response |
| Physical Risks | Acute | of extreme weather (Floods, | weather (Floods, typhoons) Disruption of supply chains | Decrease in sales due to lower production capacity | Large at the maximum | | Medium to Long Term | * Enhancement of BCP response |
| | | typhoons) | | Increase in costs due to changes in procurement routes | 1 10 0110 11 | ninimum lue Small | | • Examination of procurement of alternative materials |
| <u> </u> | 1 | | | 1 | Siliali | Siliali | | |

| Classification | | Risks and Opportunities | Potential Financial Impact | Financial Impact 2030 4°C 2°C | | Envision- ed Time Axis | Countermeasures | |
|----------------|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Opportunities | Products and Services | Development and expansion of low carbon products and services | | Increased sales due to increased demand for products and services | | rge | Short to Medium Term | Product development that captures customer preferences, which will change due to climate change Enhanced appeal of low carbon products Enhanced product lineup in preparation for increased demand |

^{*}Analysis targets: Domestic bases / machines (printers and plotters)

■Increase of Resilience

As a result of the scenario analysis, the major climate change-related risks for the future were found to be rising costs (including the expense to address personnel shortages due to a decline in reputation) and procurement difficulties caused by extreme weather, whereas increased demand for on-demand printing was determined to be an opportunity.

Specifically, introduction of carbon tax and following increase in material and energy prices are forecast to escalate the cost hikes. As countermeasures, we have already initiated efforts toward reducing our use of resources, while at the same time reducing costs. The main content is to strengthen from this term our efforts to thoroughly conserve energy and resources through the use of "only what is needed" in our corporate operations. One of the initiatives is represented by the plastic and cardboard reduction of the packaging and cushioning materials for inks and maintenance parts. This effort helped reducing the number of shipping containers by raising the loading efficiency. Meanwhile, we have introduced CO2-free power and resource saving equipment at our major domestic basis. The R&D team also attempted to reduce the number of parts used in the design and production of machine bodies. Furthermore, we have been and will continue developing and expanding new technologies that will enable us to reduce environmental impact and to contribute to resource recycling.

In addition to promoting resource saving and energy saving, we will continue to raise internal awareness of our efforts to reduce our environmental impact, and in the future, we will establish a system that will allow us to flexibly respond to abnormal situations, including disasters, by preparing on a regular basis, in order to minimize the impact of unexpected situations, such as procurement difficulties. In order to achieve this, it will be important to identify materiality in future sustainability in general, and to execute a plan to achieve our targets.

In order to reduce reputational risk, we will enhance the disclosure of information on the specific effects and benefits of the improvement and maintenance of the environment brought about by our technology, as well as on our ESG response in general, and through this, we will continue to communicate our response to climate change both internally and externally.

Finally, inkjet printers, which are a strength of the Company, will solve the issues of analog printing. Mass production through the use of plates, which is vital in conventional methods, presents the risk of surplus inventory, and furthermore, it is also necessary to manage the warehouses where plates and inventory are stored. However, these concerns can be dispelled through the use of digital on-demand printing. With calls being made for an urgent response to climate change, we expect that the value of this technology, which contributes to the departure from mass production and mass consumption, will continue to increase. By striving to popularize this technology and products, we are supporting the business of our customers, while at the same time, reducing our impact on the environment and reducing the administrative burden. We believe that the expansion of these initiatives will help solve social issues.

We are aiming to comprehensively improve sustainability through supporting the sustainable digital printing business of our customers, as well as through the reduction and mitigation of risks and the maximization of opportunities by each division, and we believe that this will lead to strengthened resilience throughout the Company.

(iii) Risk Management

The Company identifies and evaluates climate-related risks and opportunities through project teams that are comprised of members selected from all divisions, and conducts management through the SDGs Promotion Meeting, which is comprised of the president, other internal directors, some executive officers, and the manager of each division, as well as through appropriate reporting to the Board of Directors.

^{*}Scale of financial impact: Small: Less than 50 million yen / Medium: 50 million yen to 500 million yen / Large: Over 500 million yen

^{*}Envisioned Time Axis Short Term: 0-3 years / Medium Term: 3-10 years / Long Term: Over 10 years

| Identification of Risks | Evaluation and Analysis | Countermeasures and Management |
|---|--|---|
| In reference to the final recommendations of the TCFD and the proposals and announcements of other organizations, we identify climate change-related risks for domestic bases that handle machine bodies. | We conduct scored evaluations on the impact on business caused by the identified risks and opportunities, and analyze the expected impact for each scenario. This includes the calculation of financial impact for items that are forecast to have a large level of impact. | We examine countermeasures in order to reduce risks and increase opportunities for items for which the financial impact has been calculated. Reports are made as appropriate to the SDGs Promotion Meeting as well as the Board of Directors. Countermeasures are approved by these bodies and used in risk management and BCP formulation. After having formulated targets and achievement plans, these are reflected in the management plan and are passed through the PDCA cycle at monthly SDGs Promotion Meetings. |

(iv) Indicators and targets

Please refer to (2) Sustainability initiatives (iv) Indicators and targets for information on GHG emissions.

(4) Human capital-related initiatives

(i) Strategy

(Basic Concepts)

We recognize that "human resources" with diverse values are our greatest management resource, and are the foundation of product development, manufacturing, and sales for the Company, which has stated the objective of being a "development-oriented enterprise" and "innovator" in the Management Vision, and we are actively promoting the securing of core human resources. At the same time, we are engaged in the promotion of diversity, particularly promoting the active participation of women, closing the gender gap, promoting work style reforms, creating a comfortable working environment, and changing mindsets, including among management. In addition, we are working to enhance our education system and to develop a corporate culture in which each employee can demonstrate the best of their abilities.

The sharing of information and exchanging of opinions between employees and management is important for the development of such a corporate culture; we hold a monthly "Employee-Management Council" that is composed of employee representatives and management, at which we confirm the requests and opinions of employees and provide explanations on the status of measures. The officer in charge of human resources provides reports as appropriate to the Board of Directors on important matters relating to human capital management, and the necessary information is shared.

The main strategies are described below.

(Securing of Core Human Resources)

In order to become a "development oriented company" and "innovator", the training and securing of core human resources is an important management issue, and we are working to clarify the requirements needed for human resources as well as to draft and execute personnel plans and recruitment plans.

- Based on the concept of placing the right person in the right position in accordance with job type, we are actively promoting recruitment activities while paying consideration to the diversity of human resources. Specifically, we will secure our "immediate strength" through the use of mid-career hires to strengthen our product development capacity, to work on new business themes, to strengthen our sales capacity, and to strengthen our management department, and will secure our "future strength" through the use of new graduate hires to play a central role in development and sales from a medium to long term perspective.
- In order to increase understanding of treatment and evaluations, we will promote the reviewing of the human resources system
 with the goal of revitalizing the organization, and in addition, will work on initiatives to enhance the education system and to
 improve the workplace environment, and will promote the securing and retention of core human resources.

(Securing of Diversity)

We will establish an environment in which diverse human resources can play an active role, and will work to realize a "corporate culture in which each individual can fully demonstrate their individuality and abilities."

• We recognize that the active participation of diverse human resources, particularly women, is an important issue. The ratio of women in management declined from 4.1% in FY2019 to 2.3% in FY2022, partly due to the expansion of our organization, however, we are aiming to appropriately improve the ratio of women in management by changing the mindset of employees through participation in education and training for women who aspire for promotion to management as well as diversity training.

• In addition, although the ratio of women employees was 22.1% in FY2022, which is a reasonable level for the manufacturing industry, it has been on a downward trend, having fallen from 24.0% in FY2021 due to similar reasons to the above. In regard to recruitment, we are engaged in activities to increase the number of women applicants, and in terms of the workplace environment, we are promoting the establishment of women-friendly positions as well as a mechanism that reflects the voices of women employees.

| Item | Description | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 |
|------------------|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Management Ratio | Non-consolidated + Domestic subsidiary secondments | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| | Of which men | 95.9% | 96.9% | 98.1% | 97.7% |
| | Of which women | 4.1% | 3.1% | 1.9% | 2.3% |

| Item | Description | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 |
|---------------------|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Gender Ratio (Women | Non-consolidated + Domestic subsidiary secondments | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Ratio) | Of which men | 76.5% | 76.1% | 76.0% | 77.9% |
| | Of which women | 23.5% | 23.9% | 24.0% | 22.1% |

- The Company has introduced a position grading system in our human resources system so that there is no wage gap between men and women under our salary framework. However, in FY2022 there was a wage gap of 71.9% for women compared to 100% for men. We believe that this was caused by factors such as the high ratio of men in managerial positions and the high ratio of men in the higher salary classes, however, we will continue to make improvements through increasing the ratio of women managers and women employees.
 - *1 References to a year refer to as of the end of that fiscal year.
 - *2 The number of employees is on a non-consolidated basis, and also includes the number of regular employees and non-regular employees who have been seconded to domestic subsidiaries.
 - *3 The ratio of women managers is the ratio of women in management position compared to the total number of management positions, and the ratio of women employees is the ratio of women employees compared to the total number of employees (*2).

(Enhancement of the Education System and Strengthening of Human Resource Development)

Alongside the securing of human resources, we will engage in initiatives to enhance our education system and to strengthen human resource development.

- Enhancement of rank-based education: We will position training mainly for new managers, mid-level employees, and sub-leaders, as the core for human resource development, and will aim to enhance and fix the content of education, including through new training and expanding the scope to domestic group companies.
- Enhancement of specialist education: We conduct specialist education in a planned manner, based on the themes selected by each division (Sales Division: Training on sales techniques for sales personnel, etc.). In addition, for specialist education that would be difficult to handle using internal resources alone, we will make use of partnerships with external educational institutions as well as our Group companies. In FY2022, we executed a "Short-term Reskilling Program Agreement" with Shinshu University, and in FY2023, we will be conducting technology education courses. Through such initiatives including "DX Human Resource Training," to be conducted by our consolidated subsidiary Microtech corp., we encourage each employee to acquire more knowledge and skills.
- We will continue to support the growth of individual employees through the operation of a qualification reward system in which the costs for obtaining a useful qualification are covered alongside a monetary reward.

(Improving the Workplace Environment and Enhancing the Welfare System)

In addition to enhancing the welfare system and workplace environment in consideration of the work-life balance, we will work on initiatives toward realizing a workplace environment that also considers safety and security, including the prevention of accidents.

• Number of days of paid leave taken: In FY2023, we introduced a "refresh leave" system that allows employees to take paid leave for a consecutive period of one week. Although the average number of days of paid leave taken in FY2022 was 12.9

- days, which is a reasonable level for the manufacturing industry, we are working on initiatives toward the creation of an environment in which more days of paid leave are taken, and in which it is easier to take paid leave.
- Overtime work: Departments that have a large amount of average overtime work per person for a certain period of time will be instructed by the Human Resource Department to formulate an improvement plan, which will then regularly check the status of initiatives, and will promote the reduction of overtime work.
- Acquisition rate of paternity leave: We have established a consultation help desk at the Human Resource Department and have worked on initiatives to spread awareness among employees as well as to promote the taking of leave, however, the acquisition rate in FY2022 remained at 65.4%. We will promote improvements in the acquisition rate as we move away from stereotyped gender roles, change the awareness of men toward childcare, and create a comfortable working environment that offers a balance between work and childcare.

| Item | Description | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 |
|------------------|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Childcare Leave | Non-consolidated + Domestic subsidiary secondments | 69.4% | 66.7% | 78.9% | 71.9% |
| Acquisition Rate | Of which male | 60.7% | 47.6% | 68.0% | 65.4% |
| | Of which female | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |

- Prevention of accidents, health and safety: We engage in cross-sectional activities with the focal point being the Health and Safety Committee, with such activities including the performance of regular risk assessments and efforts to prevent accidents.
 In addition, themes are independently selected by each division and department, and we are developing 5S activities that will solve a wide range of workplace issues.
 - *1 References to a year refer to as of the end of that fiscal year.

(ii) Targets and indicators

• The indicators and targets that we are focusing on are as shown below. In the future, we will examine the effectiveness and usefulness, etc., of our initiatives in each category, and will set appropriate indicators and targets.

| | , , , | | |
|----------|-------------------------------|--|-------|
| | Category | KPI | 2023 |
| Priority | Securing of diversity | Increasing of women management ratio | 3.0% |
| Item | Enhancement of welfare system | Increasing of men's childcare leave acquisition rate | 80.0% |

- *1 The target values are for as of the end of each fiscal year.
- *2 The number of employees is on a non-consolidated basis, and also includes the number of regular employees and non-regular employees who have been seconded to domestic subsidiaries
- *3 Women management ratio is the ratio of women in management positions compared to the total number of management positions.

Business risks

Of the items related to Business Overview and Financial Information described in this Annual Securities Report, risks that the management believes may have a material impact on the financial position, operating results and cash flows of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries are as follows. Items in the text below that concern the future were determined by the Group as of the end of the current fiscal year.

(1) Defects in products

The Group develops on its own the products it sells, and any defects in our products could delay its product development and result in additional costs associated with repair and compensation, and consequently, impact its operating results and financial position. In the event that a quality problem is unavoidable, we will respond to the customer in a sincere and appropriate manner, promptly investigate the cause of the problem and implement countermeasures, and formulate and implement measures to prevent recurrence. The Company is covered by a product liability insurance. As measures to prevent quality problems from occurring, the Group will identify and solve existing issues in each of design, manufacture and service divisions, promote efforts to improve the quality of a project as the highest priority and roll out more effective measures to reduce the quality-related cost.

(2) Cost competitiveness

(i) Procurement of raw materials

The Group's products are comprised of a range of materials, including print heads, electrical parts, mechanical parts, and inks. Procurement of such materials from existing suppliers may become difficult for some reasons and prices may increase due to

market trends, etc. In the current fiscal year, the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and Russia's invasion of Ukraine, among other factors, have resulted in it continuing to be difficult to procure some raw materials, and in addition, the impact of historic inflation in conjunction with the rise in various fuel prices, including oil, as well as material and raw material prices, has meant that the raw material procurement prices we have faced have been increasing in general. All these factors may affect the Group's operating results and financial position. As measures to address such risks, we will work to strengthen our procurement capabilities through projects to review our supply chain and diversify risks by reviewing and securing multiple suppliers, taking geopolitical risks into consideration. We will also continue our efforts to control costs by standardizing parts and reducing the number of parts required in the design stage, and by improving work efficiency.

(ii) Production plan

The Group produces products based mainly on estimates, and thus, reviews its production plan in line with fluctuations in demand estimates. However, failure to accurately reflect fluctuations in demand estimates in the production plan or sales falling significantly below demand estimates could affect the Group's operating results and financial position. As countermeasures against the risk, the Group will build a production system that can flexibly adjust production in line with fluctuations in demand by coordinating order placement, acceptance, assembling, shipment and arrival more closely.

(3) Product development

While new product development is a source of growth for the Group, it also requires the Group to incur upfront R&D costs, including the costs of prototype parts and materials and labor costs. Therefore, if the development of new products does not progress as scheduled, and as a result, R&D costs have increased, or a delay in development causes sales to decrease, the Group's operating results and financial position may be impacted. To protect against the risk, the Group will work to internally accumulate expertise in development technologies, while continuing to employ advanced and efficient development methods. In addition, we will work to efficiently develop new products by taking on the challenge of developing new technologies, promoting platform design, etc.

(4) Business development overseas

(i) Influence of overseas business climate

The Group earns approximately 70% of its net sales from overseas markets, and has adopted a policy of growing net sales through the strengthening of sales overseas. Also, the Group has already manufactured its industrial inkjet printers and inks in Asia (China and Taiwan) and Europe (the Netherlands, Italy, and Lithuania), and is determined to build and strengthen the production system at appropriate locations abroad. In the event the economic conditions in the major overseas markets deteriorate or revisions are made to laws, regulations, restrictions, and taxation systems in countries where the Group operates, or in the event of a geopolitical risk, etc., arising, such as from the issue between Russia and Ukraine and the conflict between the US and China, its operating results and financial position may be impacted. In the current fiscal year, the Company has been faced with an urgent need to address geopolitical risks, such as the impact on the supply chain, including raw material procurement, production, transportation, and sales of our products, which has become apparent due to the attack by Russia on Ukraine and the city lockdowns in China associated with the COVID-19 pandemic. As measures to address this risk, in addition to strengthening our global information gathering, management, and risk management systems, we will also implement projects to review our supply chain.

It should be noted that over the course of the financial results for the third quarter of the fiscal year ended March 31, 2023, we discovered the possibility of a violation of the sanctions on Russia imposed by the EU in sale transactions of MIMAKI EUROPE B.V. (the Netherlands), which is one of our European subsidiaries. For details on this matter, please refer to "V. Financial Information 1. Consolidated financial statements, etc. (1) Consolidated financial statements, Notes (Additional information)."

(ii) Foreign exchange risk

The percentage of the Group's sales overseas has outstripped that of the products manufactured overseas. Therefore, in the event foreign exchange rates fluctuate more abruptly than expected, the Group's operating results and financial position may be impacted. To protect against the risk, a department dedicated to foreign exchange management will strive to improve its position held in foreign currencies over the medium term by promoting local production of inks and other consumable items for local consumption, reducing receivables in foreign currencies through earlier collection of accounts receivable in foreign currencies, and hedging foreign exchange risk over the short term using derivatives or similar instruments.

(5) Competition

Major companies and companies from emerging nations have increasingly entered the existing markets for industrial inkjet printers, the Group's core products. At the moment, we believe the Group's products have competitive advantage in many aspects, including technology and quality, but in the event they are subjected to downward pricing pressure or the market share declines

due to intensified competition, the Group's operating results and financial position may be impacted. To protect against the risk, the Group will continue to put innovative new products on the market, while making efforts to understand customers' needs by thoroughly focusing on regionally based sales activities.

(6) Recruiting and retention of talents

The Group is aware that in order to seek growth as a development-oriented global company, it should recruit, retain and foster talents who are capable of product development and those who are globally competent. Therefore, in the event these talents run short, the Group's operating results and financial position may be impacted. To protect against the risk, the Group will review and refurbish its personnel system and implement recruiting activities globally, based on its human capital strategy.

(7) Interest rate fluctuation risk

The Group has financed part of its capital expenditure and working capital primarily with borrowings from financial institutions; the ratio of interest-bearing debt has reached 41.3% as of the end of the current fiscal year. Therefore, in the event of abrupt changes in interest rates, the Group's operating results and financial position may be impacted. To protect against the risk, the Group's accounting division will take the initiative in deliberating various financing alternatives.

(8) Intellectual property rights

The Group assumes the following risks in connection with intellectual property rights: (i) The Group may be unable to prevent third parties from using its intellectual property rights to make similar products, (ii) The products the Group sells may infringe on the intellectual property rights of third parties, and (iii) Third parties may take legal action against the Group for damages for infringement of their registered patent or similar rights of which the Group was not aware. In the event of the above, the Group's operating results and financial position may be impacted. To protect against the risk, a department specializing in intellectual property rights will protect its own technologies by acquiring patent or similar rights, and make every effort not to infringe on the rights of other companies.

(9) Influence of legal regulations, etc.

The Group is subject to domestic laws and regulations, including the Product Liability Act and the Export Trade Control Order, in Japan; and also a wide range of laws and regulations, including the CE marking requirements, the regulations limiting the use of specified hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment, customs duties, and transfer price taxation, in countries where it operates. In the event the Group fails to comply with these laws and regulations, and as a result, its activities are restricted, or it incurs additional costs in order to address revised or new laws and regulations, the Group's operating results and financial position may be impacted. To protect against the risk, the Group comprises a department dedicated to research and management of laws and regulations related to the manufacturing industry. This department will make efforts to comply with all relevant laws and regulations on a global basis.

(10) Significant lawsuits

The Group might face legal disputes with stakeholder in the process of its business activities; in the event such legal disputes are especially significant, the Group's operating results and financial position may be impacted. To protect against the risk, the legal department, which is a specialized division, will take the initiative in quickly and smoothly resolving the disputes with the help of experts, such as lawyers.

(11) Information security risks

At the Group, information security vulnerabilities and cyberattacks may have an impact on the operating results and financial position of the Group due to a loss of credibility and reputation arising from a leak in confidential information, the suspension of business due to the suspension of services and systems, deterioration of customer service, as well as financial damage and loss of corporate reputation arising from external attacks and threats. As countermeasures against such risk, Management Information System Department, which is a specialist department, takes the lead in the formulation of the security policy and the implementation of thorough information management as well as employee education based on this, the improvement of defensive capabilities through the making of system backups and enhancement of security, as well as efforts toward the detection of vulnerabilities and the performance of countermeasures, etc., against them.

(12) Risks related to investment, etc.

The Group is engaged in investment by itself or jointly with other companies through establishing new companies or acquiring existing companies. In the event the value of these investments declines or additional funding is required, the Group's operating results and financial position may be impacted. To protect against the risk, the Group will fully take into account associated risks

and returns in new investment projects, while objectively assessing feasibility and growth potential in existing investment projects.

(13) Natural disasters and other emergencies

The Group's head office building, R&D facility and factories are located in Tomi-shi, Nagano Prefecture. In the event a large-scale natural disaster hits the area, and as a result, the Group's business activities are disrupted, the Group's operating results and financial position may be impacted. To protect against the risk, the Group will work on development of a Business Continuity Plan (BCP) so that it can minimize potential damages from a large-scale natural disaster and resume its operations as early as possible.

(14) Spread of epidemics and infectious diseases including the novel corona virus (COVID-19)

In the event a spread of epidemics/infectious diseases caused by viruses, including flu and COVID-19, makes it difficult for the Group's officers and employees to commute or causes a worldwide economic downturn, and as a result, the Group's business activities are disrupted, and its operating performance may be impacted. The recent global spread of COVID-19 disrupted especially our development, production, logistics, sales, and other activities due to a plunge in printing demand from customers under the slowing global economy, as well as the additional workload to address a range of restrictions and regulations newly implemented in countries and regions where the Group operates. In fact, these situations affected the Group's operating performance in the previous fiscal year. Going forward, we may see a similar situation arise again. To protect against the risk, the Group has built an effective disease control system whereby the Group constantly enlightens its employees through daily safety/hygiene activities and prevent them from being infected with diseases and is driving initiatives that prioritize ensuring safety of customers, business partners and employees. To protect against the risk, the Group will work on initiatives that help minimize damages to its operating performance, by adapting appropriately to fluctuations in demand and by other factors while driving efforts to normalize its business activities promptly and precisely. The Group is properly working on these efforts while closely monitoring the social landscape.

4. Management analysis of financial position, operating results and cash flows

(1) Overview of operating results, etc.

(i) Operating results

The current fiscal year (hereinafter "this term"), the global economy continued to suffer from historical inflation. Difficulties in procurement of parts and raw materials coincided and caused the product supply to run short and costs to increase. The Russia-Ukraine issue triggered soaring prices for energy or food. From the second half of the third quarter, the global economy still remained in a tough state, seeing a slowdown due to rapid interest rate hikes in Europe and the US, as well as the turmoil associated with China's zero-COVID policy and its lifting. In Japan, although the economy has shown signs of a gradual recovery, the situations has continued to be unpredictable due to growing uncertainties about the future due to rising inflation and sharp fluctuations in exchange rates. On the other hand, investments in areas such as environmental issues and digitalization are increasing around the world, and there is also the aspect of an increase in business opportunities in these fields; the Group will continue to build a foundation for the improved profitability prescribed in the "Mimaki V10" medium to long term growth strategy, while developing / providing new technologies and services, and through this, is working on initiatives to increase competitiveness and toward sustainable growth.

Sales in this term were impacted by factors such as a shortage of parts and materials, semiconductors in particular, prolonged transportation lead times, as well as the impact on sales of the Russia-Ukraine issue and China's zero-COVID policy. However, robust demand for our products has continued. By product market, in addition to the IP (Industrial Products) market, where new products have been performing well, there has been a significant increase in sales focused on emerging economies in the TA (Textiles & Apparel) market, sales of mainstay products in particular in the SG (Sign Graphics) market have also been strong, and in the FA business, board inspection equipment has led to robust results. By item, in addition to main units, sales of ink and maintenance parts have been strong. On the other hand, we revised our sales forecast for the fourth quarter downward due to the impact of the slowdown in economic growth gradually becoming more apparent, particularly in Europe and the US, from the second half of the third quarter. However, full-year sales increased significantly due to robust demand and the positive effect of the depreciation of the yen. The cost of sales ratio improved slightly due to the price review, despite the costs increased due to material procurement that prioritized the avoidance of lost sales opportunities, as well as the impacts such as soaring energy costs. In addition, although SG&A expenses increased as our business and sales activities became more active, with personnel, R&D, and sales promotion expenses, etc., rising in particular, the SG&A expense ratio improved as a result of our efforts to make efficient use of expenditure. As well as these factors, a positive effect was obtained from the depreciation of the yen, which has resulted in a significant increase in operating profit.

During the current fiscal year, the Group posted net sales of 70,607 million yen (up 18.6% year on year), operating profit of 4,241 million yen (up 65.1% year on year), ordinary profit of 3,789 million yen (up 41.0% year on year), and profit attributable to owners of parent of 2,807 million yen (up 19.6% year on year). It should be noted that record highs were set for each of net sales, ordinary profit, and net income.

In addition, for the financial statements of our subsidiary in Turkey this term, we made accounting adjustments based on "Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies" (IAS No. 29), and in addition, recorded the impact of these adjustments in non-operating expenses in the form of an inflation accounting adjustment. For details, please refer to "V. Financial Information 1. Consolidated financial statements, etc. (1) Consolidated financial statements, Notes (Additional information)."

The major exchange rates for the current fiscal year were 135.48 yen per U.S. dollar (112.38 yen in the previous fiscal year) and 140.97 yen per euro (130.56 yen in the previous fiscal year).

Performance by business segment is explained below. Please note that descriptions about segment profits are omitted as they may diverge from the operating profits listed in the consolidated statements of income due to elimination of inter-segment transactions.

(Japan, Asia, and Oceania)

Net sales were 31,653 million yen (up 16.1% year on year). In Japan, sales for the IP market have increased significantly due to continued strong sales of compact flatbed (FB) products, and in addition, strong growth was secured for the SG and TA markets. The FA business also performed well. In addition, ink and maintenance parts performed well, resulting in a significant increase in income in general. In Asia and Oceania, although sales have recently recovered thanks to the lifting of China's zero-COVID policy, full-year net sales declined. However, almost all countries and regions other than China showed significant growth, particularly in Australia, Thailand, and India, the TA market especially saw significant growth in each country, and in addition, the SG and IP markets have performed well, with strong performance being restricted not only to main units, but also extending to ink and maintenance parts, which led to a significant increase in sales in the area in general.

(North America and Latin America)

Net sales were 18,968 million yen (up 33.0% year on year). In North America, in addition to compact FB products for the IP market, large FB products also performed well, seeing a significant increase in sales, and sales for the SG and TA markets were also strong. In the fourth quarter, we were unable to recover to the level of prior to the downward revision of the net sales forecast, however, full-year sales increased significantly due also to the positive impact of exchange rates in general. In Latin America, sales for the SG and TA markets remained strong, particularly in Brazil and Mexico, resulting in a significant increase in overall sales across the region.

(Europe, the Middle East, and Africa)

Net sales were 19,984 million yen (up 11.1% year on year). Although the Russia-Ukraine issue had a negative impact on net sales, net sales were strong in all major countries, including Germany, Italy, the UK, Portugal, Spain, and France. While there was a decrease in sales for the TA market, sales were strong for the SG and IP markets, and there was also robust demand for ink. In the fourth quarter, sales were in line with the level of the downward revision of the net sales forecast, however, full-year sales increased due also to the positive impact of exchange rates in general.

Net sales by market

| | Net sales (Millions of yen) | Percentage of net sales (%) | Year-on-year changes (%) |
|-------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| SG market | 28,451 | 40.3 | 15.2 |
| IP market | 20,132 | 28.5 | 24.0 |
| TA market | 6,611 | 9.4 | 20.0 |
| FA business | 4,650 | 6.6 | 4.1 |
| Others | 10,760 | 15.2 | 25.2 |
| Total | 70,607 | 100.0 | 18.6 |

(SG market)

Net sales were 28,451 million yen (up 15.2% year on year). For main units, our flagship mid-range model and the entry model JV/UJV100, as well as cutting plotters with the new CG-AR series, performed well, and the new flagship JV/CJV330 model also contributed to increased sales. Ink sales also performed well.

(IP market)

Net sales were 20,132 million yen (up 24.0% year on year). For main units, sales of flagship compact FB products, with an updated lineup, grew significantly, sales of large FB products also saw robust growth, and in addition to main units, sales of ink and maintenance parts were strong, resulting in a significant increase in sales in general.

(TA market)

Net sales were 6,611 million yen (up 20.0% year on year). In main units, the entry level model TS100 saw significant growth in sales, particularly in Latin America and Asia, and in addition, sales of our flagship mid-range model were also robust, resulting in a significant increase in sales in general. In addition, there was a significant increase in sales of ink in conjunction with the increase in utilization rate of customers.

(FA business)

Net sales were 4,650 million yen (up 4.1% year on year). While sales of board inspection equipment and metal processing grew, sales of semiconductor manufacturing equipment and board mounting equipment declined.

(ii) Financial position

(Assets)

Total assets as of March 31, 2023 amounted to 69,789 million yen, an increase of 8,932 million yen (compared with 60,857 million yen as of March 31, 2022). Total current assets amounted to 53,692 million yen, an increase of 6,197 million yen (compared with 47,495 million yen as of March 31, 2022). This was due to the impact of the continued prolonging of transportation lead times and that sales in the fourth quarter did not grow as much as expected, despite operations having been conducted to secure inventories in response to increased sales, resulting in an increase in merchandise and finished goods, etc. Moreover, total non-current assets amounted to 16,097 million yen, an increase of 2,734 million yen (compared with 13,362 million yen as of March 31, 2022). This was mainly due to an increase in right-of-use assets due to a change in accounting policy*, as well as an increase in construction in progress in relation to the additional construction work at the Maruko Factory. *For details, please refer to "V. Financial Information 1. Consolidated financial statements, etc. (1) Consolidated financial statements, Notes (Changes in accounting policies)."

(Liabilities)

Total liabilities as of March 31, 2023 amounted to 47,733 million yen, an increase of 5,593 million yen (compared with 42,140 million yen as of March 31, 2022). Total current liabilities amounted to 40,144 million yen, an increase of 7,815 million yen (compared with 32,329 million yen as of March 31, 2022). This is mainly attributable to an increase in short-term borrowings. Total non-current liabilities amounted to 7,589 million yen, a decrease of 2,221 million yen (compared with 9,810 million yen as of March 31, 2022). This is mainly attributable to a decrease in long-term borrowings.

(Net assets)

Total net assets as of March 31, 2023 amounted to 22,056 million yen, an increase of 3,339 million yen (compared with 18,716 million yen as of March 31, 2022). This is mainly attributable to an increase in retained earnings.

(iii) Cash flows

Cash and cash equivalents (hereinafter "cash") as of March 31, 2023 totaled 8,202 million yen, an increase of 700 million yen compared with March 31, 2022, owing to an increase in short-term borrowings and income before income taxes, despite expenditures for the repayment of long-term loans payable and the acquisition of property, plant and equipment. The details by operating activities, investing activities and financing activities are as follows.

(Cash flows from operating activities)

Net cash provided by operating activities totaled 490 million yen (compared with cash used of 5,129 million yen in the previous fiscal year). This is mainly attributable to an increase of 1,897 million yen in inventories, partially offset by the profit before income taxes of 3,849 million yen.

(Cash flows from investing activities)

Net cash used in investing activities totaled 3,500 million yen (compared with cash used of 2,711 million yen in the previous fiscal year). This is mainly attributable to purchase of property, plant and equipment of 2,214 million yen and payments into time deposits of 815 million yen.

(Cash flows from financing activities)

Net cash provided by financing activities totaled 3,519 million yen (compared with cash provided of 4,275 million yen in the previous fiscal year). This is mainly due to an increase in short-term borrowings of 8,013 million yen, partially offset by repayments of long-term borrowings of 3,844 million yen.

(iv) Production, orders received and sales

a. Production

Production by segment during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2023 is as follows.

| Segment name | Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023) (Thousands of yen) | Year-on-year changes (%) |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| Japan, Asia, and Oceania | 30,639,903 | 13.1 |
| Europe, the Middle East, and Africa | 3,861,928 | 11.8 |
| Total | 34,501,831 | 13.0 |

(Note) The amounts are figures before inter-segment transactions and are based on standard cost.

Furthermore, production by market during the current fiscal year is as follows.

| Classification by market | Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023) (Thousands of yen) | Year-on-year changes (%) |
|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| SG market | 13,622,568 | 17.0 |
| IP market | 7,251,136 | 7.6 |
| TA market | 3,977,133 | 20.3 |
| FA business | 4,214,450 | 2.8 |
| Others | 5,436,543 | 14.6 |
| Total | 34,501,831 | 13.0 |

b. Orders received

Not applicable because the Group (the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries) adopts the production system based on estimated orders.

c. Sales

Sales by segment during the current fiscal year are as follows.

| Segment name | Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023) (Thousands of yen) | Year-on-year changes (%) | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|--|--|
| Japan, Asia, and Oceania | 31,653,906 | 16.1 | | |
| North America and Latin America | 18,968,811 | 33.0 | | |
| Europe, the Middle East, and Africa | 19,984,294 | 11.1 | | |
| Total | 70,607,012 | 18.6 | | |

(Note) All inter-segment transactions are eliminated.

Furthermore, sales by market during the current fiscal year are as follows.

| Classification by market | Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023) (Thousands of yen) | Year-on-year changes (%) |
|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| SG market | 28,451,967 | 15.2 |
| IP market | 20,132,376 | 24.0 |
| TA market | 6,611,762 | 20.0 |
| FA business | 4,650,614 | 4.1 |
| Others | 10,760,290 | 25.2 |
| Total | 70,607,012 | 18.6 |

Sales by product category during the current fiscal year are as follows.

| Product category | Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023) (Thousands of yen) | Year-on-year changes (%) |
|------------------|---|--------------------------|
| Machines | 29,500,461 | 16.2 |
| Ink | 25,242,444 | 20.0 |
| Spare parts | 5,754,473 | 14.9 |
| Others | 10,109,632 | 25.2 |
| Total | 70,607,012 | 18.6 |

(Note) Information on sales for major customers is omitted because their percentage to total sales is less than 10%.

(2) Management's analysis and discussion of operating results, etc.

Management's perception, analysis, and discussion of the Group's operating results, etc. are as follows. Items in the text below that concern the future were determined by the Group as of the end of the current fiscal year.

(i) Perception, analysis, and discussion of financial position and operating results Financial position is described in "(1) Overview of operating results, etc. (ii) Financial position."

Working capital (which is the amount obtained by deducting the amount of current liabilities from that of current assets) increased by 1,617 million yen compared with the end of the previous fiscal year to 13,547 million yen. Although we expect that management environment will continue to be challenging, the Company maintains sound financial position and secures sufficient capital.

As to operating results, consolidated net sales totaled 70,607 million yen, up 18.6% year on year, and operating profit was 4,241 million yen, up 65.1% year on year. Details are described in "(1) Overview of operating results, etc. (i) Operating results."

(ii) Analysis and discussion of cash flows and information related to capital resources and liquidity of funds The status of cash flows is described in "(1) Overview of operating results, etc. (iii) Cash flows."

During the current fiscal year, the Group's free cash flow, which constitutes the capital resources and represents the liquidity of funds, amounted to a loss of 3,009 million yen. A significant increase in income before income taxes materialized positive operation cash flow despite the increased inventories. Nevertheless, investment cash flow fell significantly. We acquired the Maruko Factory and performed ancillary construction for more production capacity. Furthermore, two other contributing factors are the active investment in molds for new product development and mass production, and capital investment for R&D. These investments aimed to achieve the targets prescribed in the "Mimaki V10" medium to long term growth strategy. From this term onward as well, we will first implement various measures toward reducing inventories and maximize operation cash flow. Also, we will actively perform the investments required for future growth, and in order to both maintain a sound financial position and to realize sustainable growth, we will systematically secure financial resources, while at the same time aiming for a balance between internal funds, direct financing, and indirect financing.

(iii)Objective indicators, etc. to determine the achievement of management policies, strategies, etc. or management targets As described in "II. Business Overview 1. Management policies, management environment and challenges to be addressed," the Group aims to achieve an operating profit margin of 10% by the fiscal year ending March 31, 2026 under the medium-to long-term growth strategy Mimaki V10. To realize this, we will make efforts to continue to generate higher profits by strengthening our financial base and building a strong corporate foundation for sustainable growth, while continuing to pursue net sales growth.

(iv) Significant accounting estimates and underlying assumptions

Of the accounting estimates used in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements and underlying assumptions, significant ones are described in "V. Financial Information 1. Consolidated financial statements, etc. (1) Consolidated financial statements [Notes] (Significant accounting estimates)."

5. Material contracts, etc.

There is no related information.

6. R&D activities

To remain as an innovator to provide "something new, something different" to the market, the Group has actively worked on R&D activities; approximately 420 employees, representing about 30% of the total domestic headcount, belong to the development departments. The Group conducts its R&D activities in Japan.

The Company develops elemental technologies, which constitute the basis for products, ahead of development of products, so that it can quickly commercialize products to capture market demand. Technologies directly related to product development consists of the following five types: mechanical design technology (mechanical), control design technology (hardware), embedded software technology (firmware), application software technology and ink technology. By combining these technologies, project teams in the Research and Development Division work on commercialization of products. The project teams have made proactive efforts to shorten the time required for development and improve the quality and cost performance of products by sharing elemental technologies and also sharing and standardizing design processes. We have also built an organizational structure that enables development teams to constantly monitor the needs of users and technological trends, and develop products tailored to the needs and preferences of customers from a medium- to long-term horizon, through close communication between marketing departments

and the Research and Development Division. Under this organizational structure, we have aimed to optimize our total solutions, comprising main units, application software, inks and media, to ultimately provide users with "beautiful and quick" printing and cutting.

In addition, by incorporating the know-how, including software development technology of Microtech corp., which was converted to a subsidiary in March 2022, as new management resources, we will further strengthen the software development capabilities of the entire Group and provide solutions that address changes in the market environment and customer needs in a timely manner.

Furthermore, the Group has positioned product development as one of its most important strategic agendas, and thus has intensively invested in development, with the aim of building a competitive advantage leveraging its innovative and unique strengths, and meeting market needs and customer orientation, which have rapidly changed due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, and responding to expanding demand for digital on-demand supply.

The major outcomes of our R&D activities during the current fiscal year are as follows:

(Hardware)

- (1) Drawing on the technologies for high quality image and reliability the Company has accumulated over years as a leader of the SG market, we launched JV330-130/160 and CJV330-130/160, flagship models of eco-solvent inkjet printers which provide customers with ultimate new values with high value-added functions that help save work and manpower. In addition, we launched the flatbed cutting plotter "CFX Series," which can efficiently process materials or items in a variety of applications. Furthermore, as part of our sustainability response, we started the sale of paper-based ink cartridges in ink for the SG market, and achieved a 68% plastic reduction rate.
- (2) For the IP market, we launched the pure clear ink "MH-110PCL," which can be used with the UV curable inkjet full-color 3D printer "3DUJ-553." This reduces the yellowness of clear moldings, which was required with the conventional clear ink MH-100CL, and realized transparent clear molding.
- (3) For the TA market, we have combined the technological expertise we have accumulated over the past 20 years to launch the TS330-1600, a flagship model of water-based sublimation transfer inkjet printers for textiles and apparel, featuring beautiful image quality, high productivity, and high value-added functions that help save work. In addition, we launched our first Direct To Film printer "TxF150-75" and dedicated to DTF thermal transfer pigment ink "PHT50."
- (4) In the FA business, our consolidated subsidiary ALPHA DESIGN CO., LTD. launched the access control system "SIX" toward strengthening facility security and the total management of users as a new product for facility management and business reform solutions.

(Software)

(5) We launched Mimaki 3D Print prep Pro (3DP³), the Company's first subscription-based cloud software service that automatically corrects errors and optimizes the geometry of 3D data used in 3D printer production. Mimaki 3DP³ automatically performs error correction, which is needed when 3D printing from 3D data, with simple operations, and furthermore, optimizes the geometry to be suitable for 3D models, making it easy for people unfamiliar with handling 3D data to correct errors and reducing correction time.

During the current fiscal year, as a result of these R&D activities, the Group's R&D related expenses totaled 4,956 million yen. Please note that the amount includes expenses associated with improvement to existing products and expansion of their applications. "Research and development costs" defined in "Accounting Standard for Research and Development Costs" (issued by the Business Accounting Council of Japan) amounted to 2,901 million yen.

III. Property, Plant and Equipment

1. Overview of capital investments

The Group makes capital investments focused on the fields of products and R&D that have high potential for growth, as well as those that are instrumental in saving labors, streamlining operations, and enhancing product reliability.

Capital expenditures in the current fiscal year amounted to 3,133 million yen, of which 837 million yen was spent for buildings, building annexes, and structures (including construction in progress) for the Japan, Asia, and Oceania segment. Capital expenditures were funded by internally generated funds and borrowings.

2. Major facilities

The Group's major facilities are as follows.

(1) Reporting company

As of March 31, 2023

| | | | | Book value (Thousands of yen) | | | | |] | |
|---|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Facility name (Location) | Segment name | Facilities | Buildings and structures | Machinery, equipment and vehicles | Land (In square meters) | Leased assets | Others | Total | Number of employees (Persons) | |
| Head Office / Bokuya Factory (Tomi-shi, Nagano) | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | Development facilities and others | 452,646 | 2,174 | 654,117 (42,203.18) | 551 | 323,685 | 1,433,174 | 467 (13) | |
| Kazawa Factory (Tomi-shi, Nagano) | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | Manufacturing facilities for computer peripherals | 1,989,406 | 147,651 | 509,632 (29,080.00) | - | 633,210 | 3,279,901 | 140 (137) | |
| Tokyo Branch Office and 15 other sales offices | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | Sales facilities | 37,996 | 1 | - (-) | 1,618 | 97,608 | 137,223 | 195 (1) | |
| Maruko Factory (Ueda-shi, Nagano) | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | Manufacturing facilities for computer peripherals | 818,078 | 550 | 210,571 (18,207.51) | - | 9,792 | 1,038,992 | - (-) | |
| Nagano Development Center (Nagano-shi, Nagano) | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | Development facilities | 48,015 | 1 | 26,825 (1,245.00) | - | 258 | 75,100 | 7 (-) | |
| Hachioji Development Center (Hachioji-shi, Tokyo) | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | Development facilities | 139,431 | 0 | 239,382 (1,448.27) | 1,683 | 4,516 | 385,013 | 20 (-) | |
| Kurakake Innovation Center (provisional name) (Tomi-shi, Nagano) | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | Land for a research and development facility | 0 | - | 1,324,997 (83,648.36) | - | - | 1,324,997 | (-) | |

(2) Domestic subsidiaries

As of March 31, 2023

| | | | | Book value (Thousands of yen) | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---------------|--------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| Company name Facility name (Location) | Facility name (Location) | Segment name Facilitie | | Buildings and structures | Machine- ry, equip- ment and vehicles | Land (In square meters) | Leased assets | Others | Total | Number of employees (Persons) |
| MIMAKI PRECISION Co., Ltd. | Head office and factory (Tomi-shi, Nagano) | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | Manufac- turing facilities | 6,747 | 29,856 | (-) | 685,352 | 1,235 | 723,192 | 30 (9) |
| ALPHA DESIGN CO., LTD. | Head office and factory (Tomi-shi, Nagano) | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | Manufac- turing facilities and others | 171,446 | 21,101 | 100,365 (11,344.82) | 10,397 | 3,666 | 306,977 | 75 (0) |
| ALPHA SYSTEMS CO., LTD. | Head office and factory (Yonezawa-shi, Yamagata) | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | Manufac- turing facilities | 24,875 | 1,384 | 66,309 (7,725.86) | 2,600 | 1,521 | 96,691 | 80 (1) |
| Tonami Corporation Ltd. | Head office and factory (Tonami-shi, Toyama) | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | Manufac- turing facilities | 83,289 | 98,620 | 308,923 (38,456.15) | 2,580 | 51,031 | 544,445 | 106 (6) |

(3) Overseas subsidiaries

As of March 31, 2023

| | | | | Book value (Thousands of yen) | | | | | | Number of |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|------------------|---------|-----------|------------------------|
| Company name | Facility name (Location) | Segment name | Facilities | Buildings and structures | Machinery, equipment and vehicles | Land (In square meters) | Leased assets | Others | Total | employees (Persons) |
| MIMAKI USA, INC. | Head Office (Georgia, U.S.A.) | North America and Latin America | Sales facilities | 54,413 | 15,377 | - (-) | 912,541 | 243,784 | 1,226,116 | 148 (0) |
| MIMAKI EUROPE B.V. | Head Office (Diemen, the Netherlands) | Europe, the Middle East, and Africa | Sales facilities/ manufac- turing facilities | 146,775 | 169,109 | - (-) | ' | 157,667 | 473,552 | 100 (21) |
| Mimaki Deutschland GmbH | Head Office (Bavaria, Germany) | Europe, the Middle East, and Africa | Sales facilities | 69,744 | 15,794 | - (-) | - | 28,696 | 114,236 | 40 (2) |
| MIMAKI IJ TECHNOLOGY CO., Ltd. | Head Office (Zhejiang, China) | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | Manufac- turing facilities | 9,831 | 105,327 | - (-) | - | 55,715 | 170,874 | 134 (25) |
| Mimaki Lithuania, UAB | Head Office (Vilnius, Lithuania) | Europe, the Middle East, and Africa | Manufac- turing facilities | 126,229 | 32,482 | - (-) | - | - | 158,711 | 23 (-) |

- (Notes) 1. "Others" in the "Book value" columns indicate a total amount of tools, furniture and fixtures and construction in progress.
 - A part of the facilities of Head Office and Bokuya Factory is leased to MIMAKI PRECISION Co., Ltd. and a part of Kazawa Factory is leased to GRAPHIC CREATION Co., Ltd., and ALPHA DESIGN Co., Ltd., which are all Group consolidated subsidiaries.
 - 3. The "Number of employees" column indicates the number of working employees (excluding individuals seconded from the Group to outside the Group and including individuals seconded to the Group from outside the Group as well as regular part-time employees). An additional figure for the number of temporary employees (including part-time employees, temporary staff who are contracted through staffing agencies and seasonal workers) is shown in parentheses as the annual average number.
 - 4. The Group has no other significant leasing or leased facilities than the above.

3. Planned additions, retirements, etc. of facilities

The capital investment of the Group is determined by thoroughly considering factors such as business forecast, industry trends, and investment efficiency. Planned significant additions, retirements, etc. of facilities as of the end of the current fiscal year are as follows:

(1) Significant additions, etc. of facilities

| Company name | | Commont. | | | Planned investment amount | | Scheduled commencement/ completion | | Increased capacity |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|---------------|--------------------|
| Facility name | Location | Segment name | Facilities | Total amount (Thousan ds of yen) | Paid amount (Thousan ds of yen) | Financing method | Commence- ment | Completion | after |
| The Company Kazawa Factory | Tomi-shi, Nagano | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | Molds | 417,077 | - | Internally generated funds and borrowings | April 2023 | March 2024 | Note 1 |
| The Company Head Office / Bokuya Factory | Tomi-shi, Nagano | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | Mission- critical systems | 382,645 | - | Internally generated funds and borrowings | April 2023 | March 2024 | Note 2 |
| The Company Head Office / Bokuya Factory and each Sales Office | Tomi-shi, Nagano | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | The Company's products for exhibition and demonstration | 301,260 | - | Internally generated funds and borrowings | April 2023 | March 2024 | Note 1 |

(Notes) 1. There are no significant changes because replacement or update of new products is performed in the plan.

(2) Significant retirements, etc. of facilities There is no related information.

^{2.} This information is omitted as rational calculation is difficult.

IV. Information about Reporting Company

- 1. Information on the Company's shares, etc.
 - (1) Total number of shares, etc.
 - (i) Total number of shares

| Туре | Total number of authorized shares (Shares) |
|---------------|--|
| Common shares | 128,160,000 |
| Total | 128,160,000 |

(ii) Total number of issued shares

| Туре | Number of issued shares at the end of the fiscal year (Shares) (March 31, 2023) | Number of issued shares as of filing date (Shares) (June 26, 2023) | Name of financial instruments exchange where the shares of the Company is traded or the name of authorized financial instruments firms association where the Company is registered | Description |
|---------------|---|---|--|--|
| Common shares | 32,040,000 | 32,040,000 | Tokyo Stock Exchange Prime Market | Number of shares per one unit 100 shares |
| Total | 32,040,000 | 32,040,000 | - | |

(2) Share acquisition rights, etc.

(i) Stock option plan

| Resolution date | January 16, 2018 | January 16, 2019 | January 16, 2020 | |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| Category and number of individuals covered by the plan | Directors of the Company (excluding Outside Directors) 7 Employees of the Company 41 Directors and employees of the Company's subsidiaries 18 | Directors of the Company (excluding Outside Directors) 7 Employees of the Company 50 Directors and employees of the Company's subsidiaries 23 | Directors of the Company (excluding Outside Directors) 7 Employees of the Company and directors and employees of the Company's subsidiaries 78 | |
| Number of share acquisition rights (Units)* | 665 | 812 [802] | 901 | |
| Type, description and number of shares subject to share acquisition rights (Shares)* | 66,500 common shares | 81,200 common shares [80,200] | 90,100 common shares | |
| Paid-in amount upon exercise of the share acquisition rights (yen)* | 1,219 (Note 1) | 815 (Note 1) | 522 (Note 1) | |
| Exercise period of share acquisition rights* | From February 16, 2020 to February 15, 2024 | From March 15, 2021 to March 14, 2025 | From March 14, 2022 to March 13, 2026 | |
| Issue price of shares and amount to be included in capital in cases where shares are issued upon exercise of share acquisition rights (yen)* | Issue price of shares 1,219 Amount to be included in capital 610 | Issue price of shares 815 Amount to be included in capital 408 | Issue price of shares 522 Amount to be included in capital 261 | |
| Conditions for exercising share acquisition rights* | A holder of share acquisition rights must be a Director, an Auditor, or an employee of the Company or its subsidiaries or associates at the time of exercising the share acquisition rights. However, the above rule does not apply if a Director or an Auditor retires on expiration of their term of office, or if an employee reaches the mandatory retirement age. The above rule does not either apply if there is a reason that the Board of Directors of the Company deems justifiable. Any heirs of a holder of the share acquisition rights shall not be allowed to exercise the share acquisition rights. | | | |

| Transfer of the share acquisition rights* | Acquisition of the share acquisition rights by transfer shall be subject to approval by the resolution of the Company's Board of Directors. |
|---|---|
| Issuance of the share acquisition rights in the event of an | (Note 2) |
| organizational restructuring* | |

^{*} The description above indicates the status as of the end of current fiscal year (March 31, 2023). In regard to items that changed from the end of the current fiscal year through to the present, specifically the end of the month preceding the filing date (May 31, 2023), the content as of the end of the month preceding the filing date is shown in parenthesis, and for other items, there have been no changes to the content as of the final day of the fiscal year.

(Notes) 1. If the Company conducts a share split or a share consolidation after issuing the share acquisition rights, the paid-in amount shall be adjusted at the time when such a transaction comes into effect in accordance with the following formula. Any fractional amounts of less than one yen resulting from the adjustment shall be rounded up.

In addition, if the Company issues new shares or disposes of treasury shares at less than market price after issuing the share acquisition rights, the paid-in amount shall be adjusted in accordance with the following formula. Any fractional amounts of less than one yen resulting from the adjustment shall be rounded up.

Paid-in amount after adjustment = Paid-in amount before adjustment

Number of shares newly issued x paid-in amount shares already +

Number of shares newly issued x paid-in amount per share

Market price per share

Number of shares already issued + Number of shares newly issued

2. Treatment of share acquisition rights in the event of an organizational restructuring

If any contracts or plans concerning organizational restructuring of the Company specify the issuance of the share acquisition rights on the shares of a stock company generated as a result of the restructuring scheme as described below, such share acquisition rights shall be issued according to the ratio of said organizational restructuring.

(i) Merger, only if the Company ceases to exist

A stock company surviving after the merger or a stock company newly established as a result of the merger

(ii) Absorption-type company split

A stock company that succeeds all or part of rights and obligations of a particular business owned by a stock company that is affecting an absorption-type company split

(iii) Incorporation-type company split

A stock company newly established as a result of the company split

(iv) Share exchange

A stock company that acquires all the shares issued by a stock company that is affecting the share exchange

(v) Share transfer

A stock company established as a result of share transfer

(ii) Rights plan

There is no related information.

(iii) Other share acquisition rights, etc.

There is no related information.

(3) Exercise, etc. of moving strike convertible bonds, etc.

There is no related information.

(4) Changes in total number of shares issued, share capital, etc.

| _ | () | | | 1 / | | | |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
| | | Change in the | Balance of the | Change in share | Balance of | Change in legal | Balance of legal |
| | Date | total number of | total number of | capital | share capital | capital surplus | capital surplus |
| | Date | shares issued | shares issued | (Thousands of | (Thousands of | (Thousands of | (Thousands of |
| | | (Shares) | (Shares) | yen) | yen) | yen) | yen) |
| | April 1, 2015 (Note) | 16,020,000 | 32,040,000 | _ | 4,357,456 | _ | 4,245,456 |

(Note) The change was caused by the 2-for-1 share split.

(5) Shareholding by shareholder category

As of March 31, 2023

| | | Shareholding status (Number of shares per share unit: 100 shares) | | | | | | Cl l | |
|--|----------------|---|-----------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|--|
| Category | Public sector | Financial instrum | | Other | Foreign investors, etc. | | Individuals | Total | Shares less than one unit (Shares) |
| | 1 ublic sector | institutions | business operators | corporations | Companies, etc. | Individuals | and others | Total | (Shales) |
| Number of shareholders (Persons) | - | 11 | 25 | 52 | 84 | 9 | 4,386 | 4,567 | - |
| Number of shares held (Units) | - | 46,404 | 9,016 | 101,447 | 34,084 | 67 | 129,314 | 320,332 | 6,800 |
| Shareholding ratio (%) | - | 14.49 | 2.81 | 31.67 | 10.64 | 0.02 | 40.37 | 100.00 | - |

⁽Note) 3,260,767 treasury shares consist of 32,607 units included in "Individuals and others" and 67 shares included in "Shares less than one unit."

(6) Major shareholders

As of March 31, 2023

| Shareholder name | Address | Number of shares held (Shares) | Shareholding ratio (excluding treasury shares) (%) |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| Ikeda Holdings, Inc. | 1-4-18, Kokubu, Ueda-shi, Nagano | 5,064,000 | 17.60 |
| The Master Trust Bank of Japan, Ltd. | 2-11-3, Hamamatsucho, Minato-ku, Tokyo | 2,801,200 | 9.73 |
| Tanaka Kikaku Ltd. | 532-3, Agata, Tomi-shi, Nagano | 2,230,000 | 7.75 |
| Noriyuki Tanaka | Tomi-shi, Nagano | 2,035,000 | 7.07 |
| Tokyo Small and Medium Business Investment & Consultation Co., Ltd. | 3-29-22, Shibuya, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo | 1,529,000 | 5.31 |
| MIMAKI ENGINEERING Employee Stock Ownership | 2182-3, Shigeno-Otsu, Tomi-shi, Nagano | 1,178,500 | 4.09 |
| THE HACHIJUNI BANK, LTD. (Standing proxy: The Master Trust Bank of Japan, Ltd.) | 178-8 Aza-Okada, Oaza-Nakagosho, Naganoshi, Nagano (2-11-3, Hamamatsucho, Minato-ku, Tokyo) | 840,000 | 2.92 |
| Adeki Partners Co., Ltd. | 1-5-16, Kokubu, Ueda-shi, Nagano | 833,200 | 2.90 |
| STATE STREET BANK AND TRUST COMPANY 505019 (Standing proxy: The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited, Tokyo branch) | AIB INTERNATIONAL CENTRE P.O. BOX 518 IFSC DUBLIN, IRELAND (3-11-1, Nihonbashi, Chuo-ku) | 642,500 | 2.23 |
| Custody Bank of Japan, Ltd. | 1-8-12, Harumi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo | 638,600 | 2.22 |
| Total | - | 17,792,000 | 61.82 |

(Note) Among the above number of shares held, the number of shares related to trust services are as follows.

The Master Trust Bank of Japan, Ltd.

2,801,200 shares

Custody Bank of Japan, Ltd.

638,600 shares

(7) Voting rights

(i) Issued shares

As of March 31, 2023

| Category | Number of shares (Shares) | Number of voting rights (Units) | Description |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Shares with no voting rights | _ | _ | - |
| Shares with restricted voting rights (Treasury shares, etc.) | _ | - | - |
| Shares with restricted voting rights (Other) | _ | - | - |
| Shares with full voting rights (Treasury shares, etc.) | Common shares 3,260,700 | - | - |
| Shares with full voting rights (Other) | Common shares 28,772,500 | 287,725 | - |
| Shares less than one unit | Common 6,800 shares | - | - |
| Total number of issued shares | 32,040,000 | _ | _ |
| Total number of voting rights | _ | 287,725 | _ |

(Note) The "Shares less than one unit" column includes 67 treasury common shares owned by the Company.

(ii) Treasury shares

As of March 31, 2023

| Name of shareholder | Address of shareholder | Number of shares held in own name (Shares) | Number of shares held in others' names (Shares) | Total number of shares held (Shares) | Shareholding ratio (%) |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|------------------------|
| MIMAKI ENGINEERING CO., LTD. | 2182-3 Shigeno-Otsu, Tomi-shi, Nagano | 3,260,700 | _ | 3,260,700 | 10.18 |
| Total | _ | 3,260,700 | _ | 3,260,700 | 10.18 |

(Note) Other than the above, the Company owns 67 shares less than one unit.

2. Acquisition, etc. of treasury shares

Type of shares, etc.

Common shares

- (1) Acquisition by resolution of the General Meeting of Shareholders There is no related information.
- (2) Acquisition by resolution of the Board of Directors There is no related information.
- (3) Details of acquisition of treasury shares not based on the resolution of the General Meeting of Shareholders or the Board of Directors

There is no related information.

(4) Disposal or holding of acquired treasury shares

| | Current fiscal year | | From April 1, 2023 until the filing date of this Annual Securities Report | |
|---|---------------------------|---|--|---|
| Classification | Number of shares (Shares) | Total amount of disposal (Thousands of yen) | Number of shares (Shares) | Total amount of disposal (Thousands of yen) |
| Acquired treasury shares for which subscribers were solicited | - | _ | - | _ |
| Acquired treasury shares that were disposed | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Acquired treasury shares for which transfer of shares was conducted due to merger, share exchange, share delivery, or company split | - | - | - | - |
| Others (Exercise of share acquisition right) | 4,000 | 2,390 | - | _ |
| Treasury shares held | 3,260,767 | = | 3,260,767 | _ |

⁽Notes) 1. The number of treasury shares processed during this period does not include shares resulting from the exercise of share acquisition rights from June 1, 2023 to the date of submission of this securities report.

3. Dividend policy

The Company positions the return of profits to shareholders as an important management policy, and aims to make the stable and constant distribution of results proportionate with the earnings growth. We utilize internal reserves to prepare for the future business development and strengthen our financial foundation, thereby enhancing competitiveness in ever-changing business environment. The Articles of Incorporation of the Company stipulate that the Company can pay dividends of surplus by the resolution of the Board of Directors in accordance with Article 459, paragraph (1) of the Companies Act.

The Company's basic policy is to provide two dividends per year: an interim dividend and a year-end dividend.

For the current fiscal year, we paid out year-end dividends of 17.5 yen, which includes 7.5 yen for interim dividend, per share as per the aforementioned policy.

The payment of dividends of surplus for the current fiscal year is as follows.

| Resolution date | Total amount of dividends (Thousands of yen) | Dividend per share (Yen) | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|--|
| Resolution of the Board of Directors Meeting held on November 9, 2022 | 215,844 | 7.5 | |
| Resolution of the Board of Directors Meeting held on May 15, 2023 | 287,792 | 10.0 | |

The number of treasury shares held during this period does not include shares resulting from the exercise of share acquisition rights from June 1, 2023 to the date of submission of this securities report.

4. Corporate governance

- (1) Overview of corporate governance
- (i) Basic philosophy on corporate governance

As a public company, the Group aims to establish and maintain good relationships with its stakeholders, including shareholders, customers, employees, and local communities. We recognize that strengthening and enhancing our corporate governance system is an important management issue toward this end. This is why we are striving to establish and firmly entrench a sound and highly transparent management system that can respond rapidly and accurately to changes in the business climate, a system for timely and appropriate information disclosure to fulfill accountability to stakeholders, and a system for carrying out corporate operations in compliance with the law, while maintaining high ethical standards. We believe that it is important for all employees, not just the management team, to be aware of and to practice compliance at all times.

(ii) Overview of the corporate governance structure and reason for adopting this structure

(a) Overview of the corporate governance structure

Upon a resolution at the 44th Annual General Meeting of Shareholders held on June 27, 2019, the Company transitioned from a company with a board of auditors to a company with an audit and supervisory committee.

The Company positions the Board of Directors as a body to make decisions on management policies and strategies and to supervise the execution of operations, and ensures validity and legality of decisions made by the Board of Directors and the Audit and Supervisory Committee by appointing Outside Directors. In addition, the Company has established a provision in its Articles of Incorporation that allows it to delegate all or part of decision-making on the execution of certain important operations to Directors by a resolution of the Board of Directors, which enables increased management efficiency as well as prompt decision-making.

| N 61 1 | 01: :: / 4 * | Con | nstituent members |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Name of body | Objectives/authority | Head of body | Members |
| Board of Directors | In principle, the Board of Directors holds regular meetings once a month and flexibly convenes extraordinary meetings as needed to decide important managerial matters and execution of operations, as well as to supervise the status of the execution of operations by each Director, pursuant to the law, the Articles of Incorporation and the Rules of the Board of Directors. | President Kazuaki Ikeda | Kazuyuki Takeuchi, Koji Shimizu, Yasuhiro Haba, Nariaki Makino, Takeshi Kodaira, Shujiro Morisawa, Yoh Zenno (Note), Noriyuki Tanaka, Makoto Tanaka (Note), Hisamitsu Arai (Note), Seiko Minomo (Note), Shunsuke Numata (Note) |
| Audit and Supervisory Committee | In principle, the Audit and Supervisory Committee holds regular meetings once a month and convenes extraordinary meetings as needed. In order to promote accurate understanding of information and flexible response to audits and other matters within the Company, Mr. Yoh Zenno was appointed as a full-time Audit and Supervisory Committee Member by a resolution of the Audit and Supervisory Committee. | Full-time Audit and Supervisory Committee Member Yoh Zenno (Note) | Noriyuki Tanaka, Makoto Tanaka (Note), Hisamitsu Arai (Note), Seiko Minomo (Note) |

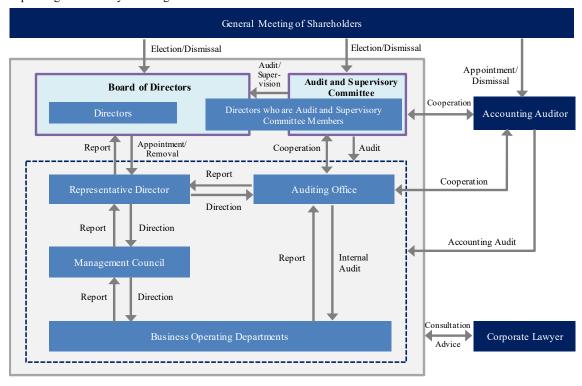
| Name of header | Name of body Objectives/authority | | nstituent members |
|-----------------------|---|----------------------------|--|
| Name of body | Objectives/authority | Head of body | Members |
| Management Council | The Management Council meets regularly each month and is responsible as an advisory body to the President for preparing analytical reports on the implementation of company budgets as well as budget control in operating departments and deliberation of relevant measures. | President Kazuaki Ikeda | Kazuyuki Takeuchi, Koji Shimizu, Yasuhiro Haba, Nariaki Makino, Takeshi Kodaira, Shujiro Morisawa, Yoh Zenno (Note), Soichiro Nakao, Shuji Kitazawa, Takuya Yamazaki, Tatsuya Horikawa, Takayuki Ato, Masayasu Hanatate, Fumio Kotani, Yuji Ikeda, Naoki Muromachi, Kikuo Shimizu, Takao Terashima, Naoya Kawagoshi, Koji Imoto, Tomomitsu Hanaoka, Takashi Uchino, Takahiro Hiraki, Hideo Iwama, Norio Igarashi, Akira Suzuki, Shinsuke Ota, Hisashi Takeuchi, Akihiro Tsukada, Seigo Tsuji, Akihiko Mizusaki, Chihiro Ozawa, Mutsumi Fukuda, Koji Tokuhiro, Shinichi Iwamoto, Yuki Kitamura, Yumiko Ide, Fumitoshi Tanaka, Kazutaka Watanabe |

(Note) They are Outside Directors.

(b) Reason for adopting this corporate governance structure

The Company transitioned to a company with an audit and supervisory committee system on June 27, 2019. We believe that this system will contribute to the strengthening of the corporate governance system by ensuring the soundness and appropriateness of corporate management by Audit and Supervisory Committee Members having voting rights as Directors as well as the Audit and Supervisory Committee auditing and supervising Directors' execution of duties.

Corporate governance system diagram



(iii) Other matters concerning corporate governance

(a) Status of the development of internal control systems

The Company adopted the following Basic Policy on Internal Control Systems by resolution of the Board of Directors, and is taking steps to put the systems into place.

- a. System for ensuring that Directors' execution of duties conforms with the law and the Articles of Incorporation
 - The Company shall establish and enforce Compliance Rules, ensure that every Director is aware of the importance of compliance, and make thorough efforts to ensure compliance, to meet the demands of stakeholders, including customers, shareholders, and employees.
 - ii. The Board of Directors shall make decisions on important matters related to management based on the law, the Articles of Incorporation, and the Rules of the Board of Directors.
 - iii. An Auditing Office shall be established as a department under the direct supervision of the President and shall conduct internal audits. If matters in violation of the law, the Articles of Incorporation, or company rules are discovered through audits by the Auditing Office, the Auditing Office shall immediately report to the President.
 - iv. An internal whistleblowing system shall be put in place so that Directors can inform the compliance promoter if they discover any acts that violate the law, the Articles of Incorporation, or company rules.
- b. System for the storage and management of information related to Directors' execution of duties
 - i. A system shall be put in place to properly store and manage the minutes of board meetings, requests for managerial decisions, and other information related to Directors' execution of duties in accordance with the law, the Rules of the Board of Directors, and the Rules on Requests for Managerial Decisions.
 - ii. A system shall be put in place to properly store and manage the information in accordance with the Information Security Management Rules and the Personal Information Protection Management, Individual Numbers, and Specific Personal Information Handling Regulations.
- c. Rules related to and a system for managing the risk of loss
 - A system shall be put in place to conduct business after obtaining certain approvals and authorizations, in accordance
 with the Rules of the Board of Directors, the Rules on Organizations, Division of Duties, and Authority, and the Rules
 on Requests for Managerial Decisions.
 - ii. The General Manager of the Management Division shall have the role and responsibility to put in place and operate internal control based on the basic policy decided by the Board of Directors.
 - iii. A system shall be established for immediately reporting to the President on information such as the content and degree of risk, where the Auditing Office discovers violations of the law or Articles of Incorporation or other execution of operations with a risk of loss through audits.
- d. System for ensuring the efficient execution of Directors' duties

- i. In principle, regular board meetings shall be held once a month to decide important matters and conduct supervision based on reports on the status of each Director's execution of operations.
- ii. Directors' execution of duties shall be conducted so that all matters specified in the Rules of the Board of Directors and the Rules on Organizations, Division of Duties, and Authority as matters to be discussed in the Board of Directors shall be discussed and decisions are made after multifaceted deliberation.
- iii. With respect to the everyday execution of Directors' duties, authority shall be defined based on decision-making rules such as the Rules on Organizations, Division of Duties, and Authority and the Rules on Requests for Managerial Decisions, and an efficient method of achievement shall be established. Additionally, the Board of Directors shall conduct regular reviews of progress and promote improvements in an effort to achieve efficient management of operations.
- e. System for ensuring that employees' execution of duties conforms with the law and the Articles of Incorporation
 - i. The Company shall establish and enforce the Compliance Rules, ensure that each and every employee is aware of the importance of compliance, and make thorough efforts to ensure compliance, to meet the demands of stakeholders, including customers, shareholders, and employees.
 - ii. An Auditing Office shall be established as a department under the direct supervision of the Representative Director and shall conduct internal audits. If matters in violation of the law, the Articles of Incorporation, or company rules are discovered through audits by the Auditing Office, the Auditing Office shall immediately report to the President.
 - iii. An internal whistleblowing system shall be put in place so that employees can inform the compliance promoter if they discover any acts that violate the law, the Articles of Incorporation, or company rules.
- f. System for ensuring appropriate operations in the corporate group consisting of the Company and its subsidiaries
 - i. The Rules on the Management of Affiliated Companies require subsidiaries to send regular reports to the Company on their business performance, financial condition, and other important information. Additionally, the Corporate Planning Division, which is specified in the Rules on the Management of Affiliated Companies as the department for coordinating with subsidiaries, as well as the departments that serve as points of contact with subsidiaries, shall maintain a system so that if it is ascertained that a risk of loss has occurred at a subsidiary, the contents of the discovered risk of loss, the degree of risk, and the effects on the Company shall be reported immediately to the Company's Board of Directors and the President.
 - ii. The Company shall formulate a Group's Medium-term Management Plan and, to execute this Medium-term Plan, it shall establish important management goals and budget allocations for each fiscal year.
 - iii. The Compliance Consultation Hotline established and operated by the Company shall ensure a system that can be used by officers and employees of the Company and its subsidiaries as well as others.
 - iv. The Auditing Office shall maintain a system so that if violations of the law or the Articles of Incorporation or other execution of operations with risk of loss are discovered in the course of internal audits on subsidiaries, it shall report the contents of the risk of loss, the degree of risk, and the effects on the Company to the President.
- g. Matters relating to Directors and employees appointed to assist the Audit and Supervisory Committee in its duties
 - i. Where the Audit and Supervisory Committee has requested the appointment of employees to assist it in its duties, such employees shall be appointed from a department in charge of duties to be assisted.
 - ii. Employees assigned to assist the Audit and Supervisory Committee in its duties shall follow directions and instructions given by the committee when assisting such duties.
- h. System for Directors (excluding Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members) and employees to report to the Audit and Supervisory Committee and a system related to other reports to the committee
 - i. Directors (excluding Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members) and employees shall provide necessary reports and information upon the request, as required by the Audit and Supervisory Committee.
 - ii. Directors (excluding Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members) and employees shall, as called for by the occasion, report the status of their execution of duties at important meetings, such as board meetings.
 - iii. In accordance with the Compliance Rules, a system shall be established so that Directors (excluding Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members) and employees can report to the Audit and Supervisory Committee where violations of the law or the Articles of Incorporation or other execution of operations with risk of loss are discovered at the management level.
- System for directors and employees of subsidiaries as well as persons who have received reports from them to report to the Audit and Supervisory Committee
 - i. Where a situation has occurred that could have a significant impact on the business or financial condition of a subsidiary, directors and employees of the subsidiary shall report promptly to the Company's Directors, the General Manager of the Corporate Planning Division and the departments that serve as points of contact with subsidiaries. The reported matters that are within the scope needed for the Company's Audit and Supervisory Committee to execute its duties shall be reported promptly.

- ii. The Auditing Office shall report to the Company's Audit and Supervisory Committee Members on the implementation status of internal audits on subsidiaries as well as important matters relating to subsidiaries reported to the Compliance Consultation Hotline. Also, where requested by the Company's Audit and Supervisory Committee Members, directors and employees of subsidiaries shall promptly make appropriate reports.
- j. System for ensuring that a person who makes a report indicated in the previous paragraph is not subjected to adverse treatment for making the report
 - The same as with whistleblowing to the Compliance Consultation Hotline, a document clearly stating that a whistleblower shall not suffer any drawbacks for having made a report to the Company's Audit and Supervisory Committee Members that contributes to the execution of their duties shall be produced, and thorough efforts shall be made to ensure that all officers and employees in the Group are aware of this policy.
- k. Matters relating to the procedures for payment in advance or reimbursement of expenses arising from the execution of duties by Audit and Supervisory Committee Members as well as policy pertaining to the processing of other expenses or debt arising from the execution of their duties
 - The processing of expenses and debt arising from the execution of the duties of the Audit and Supervisory Committee and its members shall be budgeted for ordinary auditing expenses, and outside experts may be appointed when it is deemed necessary for the execution of their duties.
- 1. Other systems for ensuring the effective performance of duties by the Audit and Supervisory Committee
 - To increase the effectiveness of auditing activities, the Representative Director and Directors (excluding Directors who
 are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members) shall communicate on a regular basis with the (full-time) Audit and
 Supervisory Committee Member, including exchanging opinions about important issues.
 - The Auditing Office shall cooperate with Audit and Supervisory Committee Members as needed through reports on the results of internal audits and regular meetings.
- m. System aimed at the exclusion of antisocial forces
 - The Company has established a Manual for Dealing with Antisocial Forces and shall assume a resolute attitude toward crime syndicates and other antisocial forces, blocking any kind of connection. Moreover, before initiating new transactions, an investigation shall be conducted to ensure the other party is not an antisocial force.
- n. System for ensuring the trustworthiness of financial reporting
 In accordance with the provisions of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act, the Company and its subsidiaries shall strive to maintain a sound internal control environment. Furthermore, the Company shall establish an internal control system to enable valid and reasonable evaluation, and by striving for fair application of that system, it shall ensure the trustworthiness and appropriateness of financial reporting.

(b) Establishment of risk management system

An Auditing Office shall be established as a department under the direct supervision of the President and shall conduct internal audits. A system shall be established for immediately reporting to the President on information such as the content and degree of risk to prevent such risks from occurring, where the Auditing Office discovers violations of the law or the Articles of Incorporation or other execution of operations with a risk of loss through audits.

Furthermore, we established the Compliance Rules in April 2006 and appointed the President as the Compliance Officer so as to establish and firmly entrench a system for carrying out corporate operations in compliance with the law, while maintaining high ethical standards. Through such efforts to foster an awareness of compliance, we are striving to prevent risks from occurring.

- (c) Status of system for ensuring the appropriateness of business operations at subsidiaries
 - a. The Rules on the Management of Affiliated Companies require subsidiaries to send regular reports to the Company on their business performance, financial condition, and other important information. Additionally, the Corporate Planning Division, which is specified in the Rules on the Management of Affiliated Companies as the department for coordinating with subsidiaries, as well as the departments that serve as points of contact with subsidiaries, shall maintain a system so that if it is ascertained that a risk of loss has occurred at a subsidiary, the contents of the discovered risk of loss, the degree of risk and the effects on the Company shall be reported immediately to the Company's Board of Directors and the President.
 - b. Our subsidiaries shall formulate a Medium-term Management Plan and, to execute this Medium-term Plan, they shall establish important management goals and budget allocations for each fiscal year. Liaison meetings are held with subsidiaries on a regular basis to share information and facilitate communication among the Group, as well as to unify the Group's management policies. Where a situation has occurred that could have a significant impact on the business or financial condition of a subsidiary, directors and employees of the subsidiary shall report promptly to the Company's

Directors, the General Manager of the Corporate Planning Division and the departments that serve as points of contact with subsidiaries.

- c. The Compliance Consultation Hotline shall ensure a system that can be used by officers and employees of subsidiaries as well as others. A system shall be maintained to report important reported matters relating to subsidiaries to the Company's Board of Directors, the President and Audit and Supervisory Committee Members.
- d. The Auditing Office shall maintain a system so that if violations of the law or the Articles of Incorporation or other execution of operations with risk of loss are discovered in the course of internal audits on subsidiaries, it shall report the contents of the risk of loss, the degree of risk, and the effects on the Company to the President and Audit and Supervisory Committee Members.
- e. In accordance with the provisions of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act, our subsidiaries shall strive to maintain a sound internal control environment. Furthermore, the Company shall establish an internal control system to enable valid and reasonable evaluation, and by striving for fair application of that system, it shall ensure the trustworthiness and appropriateness of financial reporting.
- f. From the viewpoint of ensuring proper operations and improving operational efficiency in our subsidiaries, we are striving to further strengthen controls through information systems while endeavoring to improve and standardize their work processes. Presidents of subsidiaries shall attend regularly held regional meetings to facilitate information sharing and ensure efficient business operations.

(iv) Number of Directors

The Company has stipulated in its Articles of Incorporation that the Company shall have no more than ten Directors (excluding Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members) and no more than seven Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members.

(v) Resolution requirement for appointing and dismissing Directors

The Company has stipulated in its Articles of Incorporation that a resolution to appoint Directors shall be adopted by a majority of the voting rights of the shareholders present where the shareholders holding no less than one-third of the voting rights of all shareholders who are entitled to exercise their voting rights, and that such resolution shall not be based on cumulative votes. The Company has also stipulated in its Articles of Incorporation that a resolution to dismiss Directors shall be adopted by no less than two-thirds of the voting rights of the shareholders present, where the shareholders holding a majority of the voting rights of all shareholders who are entitled to exercise their voting rights.

(vi) Special resolution requirements for general meetings of shareholders

The Company has stipulated in its Articles of Incorporation that a special resolution under Article 309, paragraph (2) of the Companies Act shall be adopted by no less than two-thirds of the voting rights of the shareholders present, where the shareholders holding no less than one-third of the voting rights of all shareholders who are entitled to exercise their voting rights, unless otherwise provided by laws or the Articles of Incorporation. The purpose of relaxing the quorum for special resolutions at general meetings of shareholders is to ensure the meeting proceeds smoothly.

- (vii) Matters to be resolved at general meetings of shareholders that can also be resolved by the Board of Directors
 - a. Dividends of surplus, etc.

In order to enable flexible return of profits to shareholders, the Company has stipulated in its Articles of Incorporation that matters provided for in each item of Article 459, paragraph (1) of the Companies Act, such as dividends of surplus, may be determined by a resolution by the Board of Directors, unless otherwise provided by laws.

b. Exemption of liabilities of Directors

The Company has stipulated in its Articles of Incorporation that Directors (including former Directors) may be exempted from liability to the extent provided for in laws in relation to acts provided for in Article 423, paragraph (1) of the Companies Act by a resolution by the Board of Directors, as provided for in Article 426, paragraph (1) of the same act. The purpose of this is to create an environment in which Directors can fully demonstrate their capabilities and fulfill their expected roles when carrying out their duties.

(viii) Activity status of the Board of Directors

At the Company, in principle, the Board of Directors holds regular meetings once a month and flexibly convenes extraordinary meetings as needed to decide important managerial matters and execution of operations, as well as to supervise the status of the execution of operations by each Director, pursuant to the law, the Articles of Incorporations and the Rules of the Board of Directors.

In the current fiscal year, the Company held the Board of Directors meetings 15 times (of which three meetings were extraordinary meetings). The table below shows the attendance of each Director at the meetings. (including those attended remotely)

| Official title or position | Name | Number of Meetings Attended/ Number of Meetings Held |
|--|-------------------|---|
| President | Kazuaki Ikeda | 15/15 (100%) |
| Managing Director | Kazuyuki Takeuchi | 15/15 (100%) |
| Executive Director | Koji Shimizu | 15/15 (100%) |
| Director | Yasuhiro Haba | 15/15 (100%) |
| Director | Nariaki Makino | 15/15 (100%) |
| Director | Takeshi Kodaira | 15/15 (100%) |
| Director | Shujiro Morisawa | 15/15 (100%) |
| Director (Outside) | Shunsuke Numata | 15/15 (100%) |
| Director, Full-time Audit and Supervisory Committee Member (Outside) | Yoh Zenno | 15/15 (100%) |
| Director, Audit and Supervisory Committee Member | Noriyuki Tanaka | 15/15 (100%) |
| Director, Audit and Supervisory Committee Member (Outside) | Makoto Tanaka | 14/15 (93%) |
| Director, Audit and Supervisory Committee Member (Outside) | Hisamitsu Arai | 15/15 (100%) |
| Director, Audit and Supervisory Committee Member (Outside) | Seiko Minomo | 15/15 (100%) |

The following matters were deliberated and reported, etc., at the Board of Directors during the current fiscal year.

Deliberation items: Disclosure of financial results, interim and year-end dividends, earnings forecasts and dividend forecast revisions, directors and officers liability insurance policy contracts, convening of general meetings of shareholders, online disclosure of some reference documents for general meetings of shareholders, reference documents and financial documents for general meetings of shareholders, audit reports, introduction of a system for electronic voting rights at general meetings of shareholders, submission of corporate governance report, election of representative director and executive management, executive remuneration, audit fees, disclosure of third quarter financial results and postponement of submission of quarterly report, measures to prevent recurrence of EU sanctions violations, disclosure of possible violations of EU sanctions

Regular report items: Management plan and results, foreign exchange, cash flow, business by division, litigation progress status

Individual report items: Dividend policy, summary of general meeting of shareholders, organizational changes and personnel changes, sustainability and securing of diversity, internal control evaluation results, audit plan by the Audit and Supervisory Committee, cyber security, introduction of ERP, revision of the corporate governance code, performance-based remuneration, bonuses, prior consent for non-guarantee business, concern over violation of EU sanctions, internal action for violation of EU sanctions, inventories of overseas subsidiaries, current status of overseas subsidiaries, regular meetings of Accounting Auditors

(ix) Summary of contents of liability limitation agreement

Pursuant to Article 427, paragraph (1) of the Companies Act, the Company has stipulated in its Articles of Incorporation that it may enter into an agreement to limit liability for damage under Article 423, paragraph (1) of the same act, and has entered into a liability limitation agreement with each of its Outside Directors. The purpose of this agreement is to ensure that Outside Directors can fully demonstrate their expected roles when performing their duties.

(x) Overview of the directors and officers liability insurance policy

The Company has entered into a directors and officers liability insurance policy with an insurance company as provided for in Article 430-3, paragraph (1) of the Companies Act, naming Directors of the Company and subsidiaries of the Company (including the Directors in office in the current fiscal year) as the insurance premium is fully paid by the Company. The outline of the said insurance policy is that, according to the insurance policy, the insurance company covers damages that may result from the insured being liable for the performance of their duties or being subject to a claim for the pursuit of such liability. The insurance policy is renewed every year.

- (2) Information about Directors (and other officers)
- (i) List of Directors (and other officers)

Directors include 12 men and one woman. (Ratio of women Directors: 7.7%)

| Directors include 12 m | en and one won | ian. (Ratio of wome | n Directors: | 7.7%) | | NT 1 2 |
|----------------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------|---|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Official title or position | Name | Date of birth | | Career summary | Term of office | Number of shares held (Shares) |
| | | | April 2004 | Joined GRAPHIC CREATION Co., | | |
| | | | | Ltd. | | |
| | | | April 2006 | Joined the Company | | |
| | | | September 20 | 09Director, MIMAKI KANPHOR | | |
| | | | | INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED (current | | |
| | | | | position) | | |
| | | | June 2013 | Director, General Manager, Sales | | |
| | | | | Division and Global Marketing | | |
| | | | | Department, the Company | | |
| | | | June 2015 | Executive Director and General | | |
| | | | | Manager, Sales Division, the | | |
| | | | | Company | | |
| | | | July 2015 | Director, MIMAKI EUROPE B.V. | | |
| | | | | (current position) | | |
| | | | July 2015 | Director, MIMAKI USA, INC. | | |
| | | | 4 32016 | (current position) | | |
| | | | April 2016 | President, the Company (current | | |
| | | | A | position) | | |
| | | | April 2017 | Representative Director and President, | | |
| | | | | MIMAKI ENGINEERING (TAIWAN) Co., Ltd. (current | | |
| | | | | position) | | |
| President | Kazuaki Ikeda | November 4, 1976 | April 2017 | Representative Director and President, | Note 2 | 32,700 |
| | | | 1 | Shanghai Mimaki Trading Co., Ltd. | | , |
| | | | | (current position) | | |
| | | | April 2017 | Director, PT. MIMAKI INDONESIA | | |
| | | | | (current position) | | |
| | | | April 2017 | Director, MIMAKI SINGAPORE | | |
| | | | | PTE. LTD. (current position) | | |
| | | | December 201 | 8 Representative Director, MIMAKI | | |
| | | | | (THAILAND) CO., LTD. (current | | |
| | | | | position) | | |
| | | | April 2019 | Director, ALPHA DESIGN CO., LTD. | | |
| | | | | (current position) | | |
| | | | April 2019 | Director, ALPHA SYSTEMS CO., | | |
| | | | | LTD. (current position) | | |
| | | | April 2019 | Director, Tonami Corporation Ltd. | | |
| | | | Marak 2022 | (current position) Director, Microtech corp. (current | | |
| | | | March 2022 | position) | | |
| | | | June 2022 | Representative Director and President, | | |
| | | | June 2022 | GRAPHIC CREATION CO., Ltd. | | |
| | | | | (current position) | | |
| | | | June 2022 | Representative Director and President, | | |
| | | | | LUCK'A Inc. (current position) | | |

| Official title or position | Name | Date of birth | | Career summary | Term of office | Number of shares held (Shares) |
|----------------------------|----------|---------------|--------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| | | | April 1985 | Joined Victor Company of Japan, Limited (currently JVCKENWOOD Corporation) | | |
| | | | May 1990 | Joined the Company | | |
| | | | April 2014 | General Manager, Research and | | |
| | | | 1 . | Development Division, Research and | | |
| | | | | Development Department and | | |
| | | | | Technical Management Department, | lerm of office should be s | |
| | | | | the Company | | |
| | | | June 2014 | Director and General Manager, | | |
| | | | | Research and Development Division, | | |
| | | | | Research and Development | | |
| | | | | Department and Technical | | |
| | | | | Management Department, the | | |
| | | | | Company | | |
| | | | June 2015 | Executive Director and General | | |
| | | | | Manager, Research and Development | | |
| | | | | Division, the Company | | |
| | | | July 2015 | Director, MIMAKI PRECISION Co., | | |
| | Kazuyuki | | | Ltd. (current position) | | |
| Managing Director | Takeuchi | March 5, 1965 | April 2016 | Representative Director and President, | Note 2 | 81,300 |
| | | | 1 | MIMAKI IJ TECHNOLOGY CO., | | |
| | | | | Ltd. (current position) | | |
| | | | April 2016 | Representative Director and President, | | |
| | | | 1 | MIMAKI PINGHU TRADING CO., | | |
| | | | | LTD. (current position) | | |
| | | | June 2016 | Managing Director, the Company | | |
| | | | | (current position) | | |
| | | | October 2016 | Representative Director, Mimaki La | | |
| | | | | Meccanica S.p.A. (current position) | | |
| | | | April 2017 | Director, Mimaki Lithuania, UAB | | |
| | | | | (current position) | | |
| | | | April 2019 | Director, ALPHA DESIGN CO., LTD. | | |
| | | | | (current position) | | |
| | | | April 2019 | Director, ALPHA SYSTEMS CO., | | |
| | | | - | LTD. (current position) | | |
| | | | April 2019 | Director, Tonami Corporation Ltd. | | |
| | | | | (current position) | | |
| | | | March 2022 | Director, Microtech corp. (current | | |
| | | | | position) | | |

| Official title or position | Name | Date of birth | | Career summary | Term of office | Number of shares held (Shares) |
|----------------------------|--------------|---|-------------------------|---|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| | | | April 1997 | Joined THE HACHIJUNI BANK, LTD. | | |
| | | | May 2009 | Joined the Company | | |
| | | | April 2017 | General Manager, Corporate Planning | | |
| | | | 144112017 | Division and Corporate Management | | |
| | | | | Department, the Company | | |
| | | | April 2017 | Director, MIMAKI ENGINEERING | | |
| | | | -4 | (TAIWAN) Co., Ltd. (current | | |
| | | | | position) | | |
| | | | June 2017 | Director and General Manager, | | |
| | | | | Corporate Planning Division and | | |
| | | | | Corporate Management Department, | | |
| | | | | the Company | | |
| | | | July 2017 | Director and General Manager, | | |
| | | | | Corporate Planning Division and | | |
| | | | | Corporate Promotion Department, the | | |
| | | June 2018 Company June 2018 Director, MIMAKI INDIA PRIVATE | | Company | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | LIMITED (current position) | | |
| | | | October 2018 | Director and General Manager, | | |
| | | | | Corporate Planning Division, the | | |
| | | | | Company | | |
| Executive Director | | | March 2022 | Auditor, Microtech corp. (current position) | | |
| General Manager, Corporate | Koji Shimizu | Shimizu August 5, 1974 | April 2022 | Auditor, MIMAKI IJ TECHNOLOGY | Note 2 | 9,400 |
| Planning Division | | | | CO., Ltd. (current position) | | |
| | | | April 2022 | Auditor, MIMAKI PINGHU | | |
| | | | | TRADING CO., LTD. (current | | |
| | | | | position) | | |
| | | | June 2022 | Executive Director and General | | |
| | | | | Manager, Corporate Planning | | |
| | | | | Division, the Company (current | | |
| | | | | position) | | |
| | | | June 2022 | Auditor, MIMAKI PRECISION Co., | | |
| | | | | Ltd. (current position) | | |
| | | | June 2022 | Auditor, GRAPHIC CREATION Co., | | |
| | | | Jun - 2022 | Ltd. (current position) Auditor, ALPHA DESIGN CO., LTD. | | |
| | | June 2022 | (current position) | | | |
| | | | June 2022 | Auditor, ALPHA SYSTEMS CO., | | |
| | | June 2022 | LTD. (current position) | | | |
| | | | June 2022 | Auditor, Tonami Corporation Ltd. | | |
| | | | | (current position) | | |
| | | | June 2022 | Auditor, LUCK'A Inc. (current | | |
| | | | | position) | | |
| | | | August 2022 | Auditor, Shanghai Mimaki Trading | | |
| | | | | Co., Ltd. (current position) | | |
| | | | September 202 | 22Auditor, PT. MIMAKI INDONESIA | | |
| | | | | (current position) | | |

| Official title or position | Name | Date of birth | | Career summary | Term of office | Number of shares held (Shares) |
|---|-----------------|-------------------|--|--|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Director General Manager, Sales Division | Yasuhiro Haba | July 23, 1971 | April 1996 September 199 October 2015 April 2016 June 2016 October 2017 June 2018 June 2018 April 2019 | Joined CAM Co., Ltd. 7Joined the Company Deputy General Manager, Sales Division and General Manager, JP Business Department, the Company Representative Director and President, MIMAKI USA, INC. Director, the Company Director and General Manager, Sales Division, the Company (current position) Director, MIMAKI EUROPE B.V. (current position) Director, Mimaki Deutschland GmbH (current position) Director, Shanghai Mimaki Trading Co., Ltd. (current position) Director, MIMAKI AUSTRALIA PTY LTD (current position) | Note 2 | 11,300 |
| Director Deputy General Manager of Management Division and General Manager of Human Resource Department | Nariaki Makino | December 12, 1960 | April 1983 October 2015 April 2016 April 2018 June 2018 February 2022 | Joined THE HACHIJUNI BANK, LTD. Joined the Company and assumed the position of the Head of the Auditing Office General Manager, General Affairs Department, Management Division, the Company Deputy General Manager, Management Division and General Manager, General Affairs Department, the Company Director, Deputy General Manager, Management Division and General Manager, General Affairs Department, the Company Director, Deputy General Manager, Management Division and General Manager, General Affairs Department, the Company Director, Deputy General Manager, Management Division and General Manager, Human Resource Department, the Company (current position) | | 4,900 |
| Director, General Manager, Research and Development Division, Research and Development Department and SW Technical Department | Takeshi Kodaira | April 15, 1978 | April 1999 April 2016 September 201 April 2019 August 2020 May 2021 | Joined the Company General Manager, HW Technology Group, Technology Control Department, Research and Development Division, the Company 8General Manager, Technology Control Department, Research and Development Division, the Company General Manager, Research and Development Division, the Company General Manager, Research and Development Division, the Company Director and General Manager, Research and Development Department, the Company Director and General Manager, Research and Development Division, Research and Development Department and SW Technical Department, the Company (current position) Director, Microtech corp. (current position) | Note 2 | 1,300 |

| Official title or position | Name | Date of birth | | Career summary | Term of office | Number of shares held (Shares) | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---|----------------|--------------------------------------|-----|--|------------|---|--|--|
| | | | April 2001 May 2006 July 2017 | Joined Denno Kogei Plus Co., Ltd. Joined ALPHA DESIGN CO., LTD. Representative Director and President, ALPHA DESIGN CO., LTD. (current | | | | | | | | |
| Director | | | April 2019 April 2019 | position) General Manager, FA Business Department, the Company Representative Director and President, | | | | | | | | |
| General Manager, FA Business Department | Shujiro Morisawa | February 18, 1981 | April 2017 | ALPHA SYSTEMS CO., LTD. (current position) | Note 2 | shares held | | | | | | |
| | | | April 2019 | Representative Director and President, Tonami Corporation Ltd. (current | | | | | | | | |
| | | | June 2022 | position) Director and General Manager, FA Business Department, the Company | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | (current position) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | April 1980 | Joined the Sanwa Bank, Limited (currently MUFG Bank, Ltd.) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | September 201 | 0President & CEO, MST Risk | | | | | | | | |
| Director | | | 1 | Consulting Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | | |
| (Audit and Supervisory Committee | | | June 2016 | Deputy President, Mitsubishi UFJ | | 7,000 2,035,000 | | | | | | |
| Member) (Full-time) | Yoh Zenno | April 1, 1958 | June 2017 | Capital Co., Ltd. Full-time Outside Director, the | Note 3 | | | | | | | |
| | | | June 2019 | Company Outside Director (Audit and | | | | | | | | |
| | | | June 2017 | Supervisory Committee Member), the | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Company (current position) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | April 1967 | Joined Matsushita Electric Industrial | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Co., Ltd. (currently Panasonic | | | | | | | | |
| | | | October 1975 | Holdings Corporation) Representative Director and President, | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | MIMAKI ENGINEERING (currently the Company) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | April 1989 | Founded Mimaki Electronic | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Components Co., Ltd. and assumed | | 7,000 | | | | | | |
| Director | N | N 1 25 1040 | | the position of the Representative Director and President | NT - 2 | 2 025 000 | | | | | | |
| (Audit and Supervisory Committee Member) | Noriyuki Tanaka | November 27, 1948 | June 1997 | Executive Chairman, the Company | Note 3 | 2,035,000 | | | | | | |
| (VICINOCI) | | | June 2004 | Counselor for Director, the Company | | | | | | | | |
| | | | June 2007 | Executive Chairman, Mimaki Electronic Components Co., Ltd. | | | | | | | | |
| | | | June 2019 | (current position) Director (Audit and Supervisory Committee Member), the Company | | | | | | | | |
| | | Aş | | | | Ap | Apı | | April 2021 | (current position) Director, NES-ENG Co., Ltd. (current | | |
| | | | December 200 | position) 0 Auditor, Sanko Soflan Holdings Co., | | | | | | | | |
| Director (Audit and Supervisory Committee Member) | | | | Ltd. (current position) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | August 2011 | Representative Partner, eclat | | 7,000 | | | | | | |
| | | | | Consulting (current position) | | | | | | | | |
| | Makoto Tanaka | January 11, 1956 | June 2014 | Outside Director, the Company | Note 3 | 44 600 | | | | | | |
| | Makoto Tanaka | January 11, 1750 | June 2019 | Outside Director, ALPICO HOLDINGS Co., Ltd. (current position) | 11010 3 | -17,000 | | | | | | |
| | | | June 2019 | Outside Director (Audit and Supervisory Committee Member), the Company (current position) | | | | | | | | |

| Official title or position | Name | Date of birth | | Career summary | Term of office | Number of shares held (Shares) |
|---|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|---|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| | | | July 1996 June 1998 | Commissioner, Japan Patent Office Deputy Director-General, Ministry of | | |
| Director (Audit and Supervisory Committee | | | April 2001 | International Trade and Industry Chairman & CEO, Nippon Export and | | |
| | | | March 2003 | Investment Insurance Secretary-General, Intellectual | | |
| | Hisamitsu Arai | January 10, 1944 | | Property Strategy Headquarters, Cabinet Secretariat | Note 3 | 6,100 |
| Member) | | | June 2007 | President and CEO, Tokyo Small and | | |
| | | | | Medium Business Investment & Consultation Co., Ltd. | | |
| | | | June 2016 | Outside Director, the Company | | |
| | | | June 2019 | Outside Director (Audit and Supervisory Committee Member), the | | |
| | | | | Company (current position) | | |
| | | | April 1997 | Admitted to the Bar in Japan | | |
| | | | April 1997 | Joined Law Offices of Homma & Komatsu (currently Homma & | | |
| | | | | Partners) (current position) | | |
| | | | May 2001 | Admitted to the Bar in New York, U.S. | | |
| Director (Audit and Supervisory Committee | Seiko Minomo | May 9, 1971 | November 201 | 8Outside Director, A-tie Co., Ltd | Note 3 | 700 |
| Member) | Sciko Minomo | Way 5, 1571 | | (current position) | Note 3 | 700 |
| | | | June 2019 June 2021 | Outside Director, the Company Outside Director (Audit and | | |
| | | | V 4110 2021 | Supervisory Committee Member), the | | |
| | | | | Company (current position) | | |
| | | | August 2022 | Outside Auditor, Human Technologies, Inc. (current position) | | |
| | | | April 1999 | Joined Nos Co., Ltd. (currently | | |
| | | | June 2001 | CREVA SYSTEMS Co., Ltd.) Joined P&P Bureau Co., Ltd. | | |
| | | | June 2012 | Joined Frast & Young Co., Ltd. | | |
| | | | July 2013 | Joined Industrial Growth Platform, | | |
| | | | October 2016 | Inc. Partner, Managing Director (current | | |
| Director | Shunsuke Numata | August 22, 1975 | | position) and Chief, IGPI | Note 2 | 1,100 |
| | | | | Manufacturing Solution Company, Industrial Growth Platform, Inc. | | |
| | | | October 2020 | Executive Director, Japan Platform of | | |
| | | | | Industrial Transformation, Inc. | | |
| | | | June 2021 | (current position) Outside Director, the Company | | |
| | | | - 000 | (current position) | | |
| | | | | Total | | 2,262,400 |

- (Notes) 1. Mr. Yoh Zenno, Mr. Makoto Tanaka, Mr. Hisamitsu Arai, Ms. Seiko Minomo and Mr. Shunsuke Numata are Outside Directors.
 - 2. Their term of office shall expire upon the conclusion of the annual general meeting of shareholders for the last fiscal year ending within one year following their election of office.
 - 3. Their term of office shall expire upon the conclusion of the annual general meeting of shareholders for the last fiscal year ending within two years following their election of office.

(ii) Information about Outside Directors (and other outside officers)

The Company has five Outside Directors. Outside Directors Mr. Yoh Zenno, Mr. Makoto Tanaka, Mr. Hisamitsu Arai, Ms. Seiko Minomo, and Mr. Shunsuke Numata hold 7,000 shares, 44,600 shares, 6,100 shares, 700 shares, and 1,100 of the Company, respectively. Except for these capital relationships, there are no personal, capital, or transactional relationships, or other interests between the Outside Directors and the Company.

Mr. Yoh Zenno, Mr. Makoto Tanaka, Mr. Hisamitsu Arai, and Ms. Seiko Minomo are Outside Directors who concurrently serve as Audit and Supervisory Committee Members. Mr. Yoh Zenno has a wealth of experience at financial institutions and a broad insight into corporate management. Mr. Makoto Tanaka is a certified tax accountant who has long been engaged in business consulting services from the perspectives of finance, tax affairs, the Companies Act, and other fields. He is well versed in all

aspects of business management practices. Mr. Hisamitsu Arai has held various senior positions including Commissioner of Japan Patent Office and Deputy Director-General, Ministry of International Trade and Industry. Accordingly, he has a wealth of experience and deep knowledge and insights that Outside Directors are required to have. Ms. Seiko Minomo is well versed in corporate legal affairs and risk management as a lawyer. In addition, Outside Director Mr. Shunsuke Numata has expertise insight into corporate strategies and management operations as well as a wealth of knowledge and experience as a management consultant.

In principle, Outside Directors attend monthly regular board meetings to participate in decision-making process. They provide advice and suggestions to ensure the validity and legality of such process. Outside Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members attend the board meetings, in addition to monthly meetings of the Audit and Supervisory Committee, to audit and supervise the Company's business conditions and management decisions.

The Company expects Outside Directors to perform a monitoring function from their standpoint that they have no potential conflict of interest with general shareholders.

The Company has established the Criteria for Independence of Outside Directors for the appointment of Outside Directors with reference to criteria provided by the Tokyo Stock Exchange. We seek to appoint individuals who are capable of having an open, lively, and constructive discussion from a viewpoint of general shareholders.

(iii) Mutual cooperation of supervision or audit by Outside Directors with internal audit, audit by the Audit and Supervisory Committee and accounting audit, and relationship with the internal control divisions

Outside Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members work in cooperation with the Auditing Office, an internal control division established under the direct supervision of the President. The Head of the Auditing Office makes reports to the full-time committee member based on a report on the Annual Internal Audit Plan and an Internal Audit Report prepared after each internal audit. The details of such reports are reported to the Audit and Supervisory Committee by its full-time member so that they can conduct efficient audits in a mutually complementary manner. Audit and Supervisory Committee Members also work in cooperation with Accounting Auditor. The Accounting Auditor makes reports to the full-time committee member based on a report on the Annual Audit Plan and a Report on Audit Implementation prepared after each accounting audit. The details of such reports are reported to the Audit and Supervisory Committee by its full-time member so that they can conduct efficient audits in a mutually complementary manner. In addition, quarterly meetings are held to share information among three parties, the Audit and Supervisory Committee, Accounting Auditor and the Auditing Office, so as to increase the quality and efficiency of audits while maintaining mutual cooperation.

(3) Information about audits

- (i) Audits by the Audit and Supervisory Committee
 - a. Organization, members, and procedures of the Audits by the Audit and Supervisory Committee

An audit by the Audit and Supervisory Committee for the current fiscal year (from April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023) is conducted by the Company's Audit and Supervisory Committee consisting of five Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members, including four Outside Directors. All Audit and Supervisory Committee Members attend meetings held by the Accounting Auditor to examine the Audit Plan Summary and briefing on the audit performed by Independent Auditors at the end of the fiscal year. The full-time committee member also performs witness audits as needed, especially for interim audits including internal control. Additionally, the full-time Audit and Supervisory Committee Member is reported on an Internal Audit Plan and Internal Control Report and receives an Internal Audit Report from the Auditing Office each time an audit is performed. In regard to on-site audits of domestic and overseas business locations, these are performed annually for large-scale locations and biennially for other sales locations, in coordination between internal audits and audits by the Audit and Supervisory Committee, and remote audits are conducted for overseas locations.

Full-time Audit and Supervisory Committee Member Mr. Yoh Zenno has a wealth of experience at financial institutions and a broad insight into corporate management. Meanwhile, Audit and Supervisory Committee Member Mr. Makoto Tanaka is a certified tax accountant and has extensive knowledge and insights into finance, tax affairs, the Companies Act, and other fields.

b. Activities of the Audit and Supervisory Committee

In the current fiscal year, the Company held the Board of Directors meetings 15 times and Audit and Supervisory Committee meetings 15 times. The table below shows the attendance of each Audit and Supervisory Committee Member at the meetings.

(including those attended remotely)

| Category | Name | Attendance at the Board of Directors Meetings | Attendance at the Audit and Supervisory Committee Meetings | |
|--|-----------------|---|--|--|
| Full-time Audit and Supervisory Committee Member (Outside) | Yoh Zenno | 15/15 (100%) | 15/15 (100%) | |
| Audit and Supervisory Committee Member | Noriyuki Tanaka | 15/15 (100%) | 15/15 (100%) | |
| Audit and Supervisory Committee Member (Outside) | Makoto Tanaka | 14/15 (93%) | 15/15 (100%) | |
| Audit and Supervisory Committee Member (Outside) | Hisamitsu Arai | 15/15 (100%) | 15/15 (100%) | |
| Audit and Supervisory Committee Member (Outside) | Seiko Minomo | 15/15 (100%) | 15/15 (100%) | |

Matters deliberated and discussed, etc., by the Audit and Supervisory Committee include:

Deliberation items (8 matters): Receipt of audit report, discussion of KAM candidates and interim report, creation of audit report, revision of regulations, Audit and Supervisory Committee remuneration, audit plan, consent to Accounting Auditor fee

Report items (41 matters): Standing meeting attendance record, on-site audits report, audit office on-site audits report, three-pillar audit report, internal control management evaluation result report, affiliated company audit report, audit plan report for the Board of Directors, overseas subsidiary inventories report, overseas subsidiary current status report, Accounting Auditor regular meeting report

Common items (51 matters): Consolidated monthly profit and loss report, consolidated monthly inventories quarterly comparison table; consolidated financial summary, B/S and P/L based on simple sum of domestic and overseas, consolidated 10-year B/S and P/L

Audit focus items: Internal and external legal compliance, global response to risks and Group companies management, compliance framework, status of corporate governance, inventory management, monitoring of reduction of slow-moving inventory, scope of internal control assessment, initiatives for the "workstyle reform" and personnel development, response to scandals, etc. (examination of recurrence prevention measures, etc.) and assessment of the adequacy of audits by the Accounting Auditor

The items of information shared with Outside Directors (who participate in the Audit and Supervisory Committee as observers) are as listed below.

- Summary of financial results, financial statements (consolidated B/S, P/L), various meeting reports such as Q reviews, current status, arrangement of strengths and weaknesses
- · Accounts receivable investigation on domestic and overseas subsidiaries
- · Summarizing the revised points in the amended Companies Act
- Arrangement of issues toward CGC revision
- Arrangement of points of dispute for the enhancement of descriptive information in securities reports due to the inclusion of KAM in securities reports
- · Addressing and progress of SDGs
- · Sharing of management issues (inventories, etc.)

Activities carried out by the full-time Audit and Supervisory Committee Member, in addition to those mentioned above, are as follows:

- Sharing information with the President (as necessary)
- Exchanging of information with the Audit Office (internal audit report, monthly audit report meeting)
- Attending at important meetings (such as Management Council, Q reviews, strategy meetings, Management Division and Corporate Planning Division meetings)
- Viewing of important approval documents (equipment/general/expense approval documents, disposal and sale approval documents, important contract approval documents, etc.)
- · Confirmation of other important matters (J-Sox progress status, internal control report, etc.)
- · Meeting with the Accounting Auditor (monthly meetings and three-pillar audit meetings (every three months), etc.)
- · On-site audits at domestic and overseas business locations (including remote audits)
- Year-end onsite stocktaking audits (three times)
- Third quarter review report extension application (suspicion of violation of EU sanctions against Russia by MIMAKI EU)
- Strengthening of geopolitical risk, etc., audits (scrutiny of sales channels)
- · Addressing SDGs and monitoring of progress status

(ii) Information about internal audits

The Audit Office, which is in charge of internal audits at the Company, is separated from other business lines as an organization under the direct control of the President; in evaluating the effectiveness and efficiency of the business performance status of the Company and our internal and external group companies from an independent and objective perspective, provides reasonable guarantees concerning compliance with laws and regulations, the accuracy of financial reporting, and the reliability of management activities, and in addition, makes proposals on improvements. Internal audit activities are carried out based on the internal audit plan approved by the President, and the results of these audit activities are regularly reported to the President, Managing Directors, and full-time Audit and Supervisory Committee members in the form of internal audit reports; the details of such reports are reported to the Audit and Supervisory Committee by its full-time member so that they can conduct efficient audits in a mutually complementary manner.

Based on the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act, the Auditing Office formulates a basic plan for the effectiveness of internal control relating to financial reporting, and evaluates company-wide control status, financial reporting controls, IT controls, and operational controls at major bases; the evaluation results are reported to the Board of Directors and the Audit and Supervisory Committee in the form of internal control reports. The Auditing Office exchanges opinions with the accounting auditors as necessary, and strives for mutual cooperation while exchanging information as appropriate concerning the development and operational evaluation of internal control. The Company's Auditing Office has one staff member as of the filing date.

The main activities of the Auditing Office during this fiscal year are as follows; due to the COVID-19 pandemic, audits were mainly conducted in the form of domestic department audits, theme audits, and remote audits, but from the fourth quarter, we resumed on-site audits at overseas bases.

- Theme audits: 5 cases
- Internal department audits: 2 cases
- · Remote audits on overseas business locations: 2 cases
- Onsite audits on overseas business locations: 2 cases
- · Continuous monitoring of key management indicators on a monthly basis in the form of an off-site audit
- · Evaluation of effectiveness of internal control relating to financial reports in the fiscal year

(iii) Information about Accounting Audits

a. Name of audit firm

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu LLC

b. Years of continuous auditing

19 years

c. Certified public accountants who executed the audit duties

Masahiko Mutsuda

Norihiko Asai

d. Composition of assistants who supported audit duties

Two certified public accountants, four individuals who have passed the Certified Public Accountants Examination, etc. and other four individuals assisted duties of accounting audits of the Company. There is no special interest between the Company and Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu LLC (hereinafter "Deloitte") or any of its engagement partners. Since the period of continuous auditing is seven years or less, this information is omitted.

e. Policy and reason for appointing audit firm

In appointing an audit firm, we make decisions taking into account, among other thing, the firm's audit experience, audit implementation system, and audit fees. The Audit and Supervisory Committee determines the content of the proposals relating to dismissal or non-reappointment of an Accounting Auditor to be submitted to a general meeting of shareholders, if deemed necessary, such as in cases where there is a problem with the Accounting Auditor's performance of duties, or where the Accounting Auditor is found to fall under any of the items of Article 340, paragraph (1) of the Companies Act.

Deloitte has been appointed by the Audit and Supervisory Committee as the current Accounting Auditor from the perspectives of various factors, including its audit quality control, independence, communication with our management team and Audit and Supervisory Committee Members, response to requested matters, and established overseas network, with reference to explanatory materials on its audit system and details provided by Deloitte, including Reappointment as Accounting Auditor - Audit Policy for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2023 and Report on Audit Quality 2022. The committee also made the decision by comprehensively taking into account the firm's efforts such as addressing the "key audit matter (KAM)" requirement, throughout the year and communication with management executives and the Audit and Supervisory Committee.

f. Evaluation of audit firm by the Audit and Supervisory Committee and its members

The Company's Audit and Supervisory Committee and its members evaluate an audit firm based on the previously mentioned appointment policy and resolve to dismiss or not to reappoint the firm as needed.

(iv) Details of audit fees and other matters

a. Audit fees paid to auditing certified public accountants, etc.

(Thousands of yen)

| | Previous 1 | fiscal year | Current fiscal year | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Classification | Fees for audit certification services | Fees for non-audit services | Fees for audit certification services | Fees for non-audit services | |
| Reporting company | 37,500 | - | 60,995 | - | |
| Consolidated subsidiaries | _ | - | - | _ | |
| Total | 37,500 | - | 60,995 | _ | |

There was no non-auditing work for which the Company paid fees to auditing certified public accountants, etc. No fees have been paid by consolidated subsidiaries of the Company to auditing certified public accountants, etc.

b. Fees paid to organizations that belongs to the same network (Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited) as auditing certified public accountants, etc. (excluding a.)

(Thousands of yen)

| | Previous | fiscal year | Current fiscal year | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Classification | Fees for audit certification services | | | Fees for non-audit services | |
| Reporting company | - | 2,000 | - | 2,625 | |
| Consolidated subsidiaries | 11,238 | 16,067 | 22,354 | 47,679 | |
| Total | 11,238 | 18,067 | 22,354 | 50,304 | |

Non-audit services include consultations on general tax affairs and transfer pricing, tax services such as tax filing service, and payroll calculation.

Details of fees for other significant audit certification services
 There is no related information.

d. Policy on determining audit fee

Audit fees paid by the Company to auditing certified public accountants, etc. are determined by the Board of Directors with the consent of the Audit and Supervisory Committee after consultations among relevant departments of the Company based on the cost estimate submitted by the auditing certified public accountants, etc.

e. Reason for the Audit and Supervisory Committee's consent to fees for Accounting Auditor

The Audit and Supervisory Committee has decided to consent to the fees to be paid to the Accounting Auditor proposed by the Board of Directors in accordance with Article 399, paragraph (1) of the Companies Act. This is because it has performed necessary verification as to the appropriateness of matters such as the content of the Accounting Auditor's audit plan, the status of performance of duties by the Accounting Auditor and the basis for calculating the estimated fees for the Accounting Auditor.

- (4) Remuneration for Directors (and other officers)
- (i) Policy for determining the amounts and calculation method for remuneration for Directors (and other officers)

 The Company established the policies for determining the amounts and calculation method for remuneration for Directors (and other officers) at the Board of Directors meeting held on February 12, 2021. The details are as follows:
 - a. Basic policies

The basic policies are set to the remuneration of Directors (excluding Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members; the same applies hereinafter) of the Company at an appropriate level based on positions and responsibilities of each Director. Specifically, the remuneration comprises basic remuneration as fixed remuneration and performance-based remuneration etc. Additionally, stock-based remuneration, which is non-monetary remuneration, is included in order to provide Directors with incentives for the continued improvement of corporate value. Payment of non-monetary remuneration shall be submitted to a General Meeting of Shareholders taking the performance of the Company, etc. into account, and shall be paid if the proposal of the remuneration is approved at the meeting, according to the conditions under which the approval is granted. Remuneration of non full-time Directors comprises only basic remuneration as fixed remuneration and performance-based remuneration etc.

- b. Policy for determining the amount of remuneration, etc. of basic remuneration (monetary remuneration) for each individual Basic remuneration of Directors of the Company shall be monthly fixed remuneration and determined at the Board of Directors meeting held after an Annual General Meeting of Shareholders. The determination shall be made considering levels of remuneration for each position using benchmarks, which are set by referencing remuneration of companies having similar business size to the Company or companies belonging to related industries or related business categories.
- c. Policy for determining the amount of remuneration, etc. of performance-based remuneration, etc. for each individual Performance-based remuneration, etc. shall be cash remuneration, which reflects key performance indicator (KPI) to raise awareness toward improvement of performance of each fiscal year. The KPI shall be consolidated profit before tax, and if the KPI published (actual figure) satisfies the target figure set at the beginning of each fiscal year, performance-based remuneration shall be paid as bonus at a certain time each year in an amount calculated with a formula according to the degree of achievement.
- d. Policy for determining the amount of remuneration, etc. of non-monetary remuneration, etc. for each individual Non-monetary remuneration, etc. shall be share acquisition rights as tax-qualified stock options, shall apply to full-time Directors (only executive directors), and shall be up to 10 million yen per annum (calculated based on the fair value of the share acquisition rights)
- e. Policy for determining the ratio of the amount of monetary remuneration, performance-based remuneration, etc., or non-monetary remuneration, etc. of the total remuneration for each Director

 Considering the level of top 500 listed companies in terms of market capitalization, the ratio of the performance-based remuneration, etc. of the total remuneration shall be targeted at 30% (provided that KPI is achieved 100%). Note that the performance-based remuneration, etc. mentioned above shall reflect the business results for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2026 (FY2025), the final year of the Company's Medium-term Plan. The ratio of non-monetary remuneration, etc. of the total remuneration amount shall not be determined because whether non-monetary remuneration, etc. is paid or not, and the details of the payment have yet to be determined.
- f. Matters concerning partial delegation of determination on details of remuneration, etc. for each Director
 Of remuneration, etc. for each Director, determination of the following matters shall be delegated to Mr. Kazuaki Ikeda,
 President, pursuant to the resolution by the Board of Directors.
 - · Determination of the amount of performance-based remuneration, etc., for each individual
 - Determination of when non-monetary remuneration is paid and the amount of non-monetary remuneration, etc., for each individual

The upper limit of remuneration for Directors (and other officers) has been resolved at the 44th Annual General Meeting of Shareholders held on June 27, 2019. The Company has set the remuneration amount for Directors (excluding Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members) to be up to 400 million yen per annum (of which the remuneration amount for Outside Directors is set with reference to the average remuneration level of other domestic companies). The current number of Directors (excluding Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members) is eight (of which one is an Outside Director). The Company has set the remuneration amount for Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members to be up to 100 million yen per annum taking into account their duties and responsibilities. The current number of Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members is five.

(ii) Total amount of remuneration by category of Directors (and other officers) and by type of remuneration as well as the number of eligible Directors (and other officers)

(Thousands of yen)

| | | To | Number of | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|---|---|
| Categories of Directors (and other officers) | Total amount of remuneration | Fixed remuneration | Performance- based remuneration | Retirement benefits | Of items left, non-monetary remuneration, etc. | eligible Directors (and other officers) |
| Directors (excluding | | | | | | |
| Audit and Supervisory | 177,637 | 147,229 | 30,408 | | | 8 |
| Committee Members | 1//,03/ | 147,229 | 30,408 | _ | _ | 0 |
| and Outside Directors) | | | | | | |
| Directors (Audit and | | | | | | |
| Supervisory Committee | 10,035 | 8,400 | 1,635 | | | 1 |
| Members) (excluding | 10,033 | 8,400 | 1,033 | _ | _ | 1 |
| Outside Directors) | | | | | | |
| Outside Directors (and other officers) | 61,235 | 51,600 | 9,635 | - | _ | 5 |

- (Notes) 1. The above includes one Director who retired at the conclusion of the 47th Annual General Meeting of Shareholders held on June 24, 2022.
 - 2. The total amount of remuneration of Directors does not include the portion of employee salaries for Directors concurrently serving as employees.
 - (iii) Significant employee salaries for Directors (or other officers) concurrently serving as employees There is no related information.
 - (5) Status of shareholding
 - (i) Standards and approach to investment share classification

The Company classifies investment shares held for pure investment and shares held for purposes other than pure investment. Investment shares held only for the purpose of efficiency in short-term asset management are classified as investment shares held for pure investment, whereas other investment shares are classified as investment shares held for purposes other than pure investment.

- (ii) Investment shares held for purposes other than pure investment
- a. Shareholding policies, method of verification of reasonableness for shareholding and the Board of Directors' examination on appropriateness of shareholding of individual issues

The Company's shareholding policy is to engage in cross-shareholding of listed shares only when it is deemed by the Board of Directors that holding of such shares will contribute to the enhancement of the Group's corporate value over the medium-to long-term. To make such decisions, we take into account business relationships with investee companies in a comprehensive manner. As for cross-shareholding, matters about whether to continue to hold a particular issue are brought to the Board of Directors for discussion as needed. The Board of Directors considers the reduction of cross-shareholding when it is deemed not reasonable.

b. Number of issues and carrying amount on balance sheet

| | Number of issues (Issue) | Carrying amount on balance sheet (Thousands of yen) |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Shares not listed | 3 | 74,790 |
| Shares other than those not listed | 1 | 28,750 |

(Issues whose number of shares increased during the current fiscal year)

| | Number of issues (Issue) | Total acquisition cost for increased shares (Thousands of ven) | Reason for increase in number of shares |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|---|
| Shares not listed | _ | - J-227 | - |
| Shares other than those not listed | - | - | - |

(Issues whose number of shares decreased during the current fiscal year)

| | Number of issues (Issue) | Total sale amount for decreased shares (Thousands of yen) |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Shares not listed | - | - |
| Shares other than those not listed | _ | - |

c. Information on the number of shares and carrying amount on balance sheet by issue of specified investment shares and shares subject to deemed shareholding

Specified investment shares

| pecified investment sn | arcs | | | |
|------------------------|---|--|---|----------------------|
| | Current fiscal year | Previous fiscal year | | |
| Issue | Number of shares (Shares) | Number of shares (Shares) | Purpose of shareholding, summary of business alliances, etc., quantitative effects of | company holds |
| | Carrying amount on balance sheet (Thousands of yen) | ant on Carrying amount on balance sheet shareholding and reason for increase in number of shares | | the Company's shares |
| | | | Shares are held for the purpose of | |
| | | | developing and maintaining the business | |
| | | | relationship. Given the business status of | |
| | 50,000 | 50,000 | THE HACHIJUNI BANK, LTD. that | |
| | | | operates the banking business, it is difficult | |
| | | | to specify the quantitative effects of this | |
| THE HACHIJUNI | | | shareholding. However, since the bank is the | Yes |
| BANK, LTD. | | | main bank of the Company, it is necessary to | 165 |
| | | | understand its management information | |
| | | | from the perspective of medium- to long- | |
| | 28,750 | 20,350 | term financing plan. The holding amount is | |
| | | | so small that the impact of this shareholding | |
| | | | on the Company's financial condition is | |
| | | | immaterial. | |

V. Financial Information

- 1. Preparation of the consolidated financial statements and non-consolidated financial statements
 - (1) The consolidated financial statements of the Company are prepared in accordance with the "Regulation on Terminology, Forms, and Preparation Methods of Consolidated Financial Statements" (Order of the Ministry of Finance No. 28 of 1976).
 - (2) The non-consolidated financial statements of the Company are prepared in accordance with the "Regulation on Terminology, Forms, and Preparation Methods of Non-consolidated Financial Statements" (Order of the Ministry of Finance No. 59 of 1963) (hereinafter the "Regulation on Financial Statements, etc.").
 - The Company is a company filing non-consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with special provisions and prepares non-consolidated financial statements pursuant to Article 127 of the Regulation on Financial Statements, etc.

2. Note on independent audit

The consolidated and the non-consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2023 (from April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023) were audited by Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu LLC, in accordance with Article 193-2, paragraph (1) of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act.

3. Special efforts to ensure fair presentation of consolidated financial statements, etc.

The Company is making special efforts to ensure the fair presentation of consolidated financial statements, etc. Specifically, the Company has become a member of the Financial Accounting Standards Foundation and participates in seminars and other programs sponsored by the Foundation in order to have an appropriate understanding about the contents of the accounting standards, etc., and to establish a system so that the Company might be able to properly respond to the changes in the accounting standards, etc.

- 1. Consolidated financial statements, etc.
- (1) Consolidated financial statements
 - (i) Consolidated balance sheets

| | - | (Thousands of y |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| | As of March 31, 2022 | As of March 31, 2023 |
| Assets | | |
| Current assets | | |
| Cash and deposits | *2 8,971,526 | *2 10,485,252 |
| Notes receivable - trade | 738,621 | 933,841 |
| Accounts receivable - trade | 8,474,314 | 10,119,130 |
| Merchandise and finished goods | 14,627,845 | 18,437,653 |
| Work in process | 2,828,991 | 2,281,747 |
| Raw materials and supplies | 8,375,320 | 7,296,450 |
| Other | 3,526,946 | 4,255,288 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | (48,529) | (116,695 |
| Total current assets | 47,495,036 | 53,692,668 |
| Non-current assets | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | | |
| Buildings and structures | 9,039,235 | 9,545,759 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (5,416,377) | (5,722,057 |
| Buildings and structures, net | *2 3,622,857 | *2, *5 3,823,702 |
| Machinery, equipment and vehicles | 2,225,807 | 2,481,793 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (1,537,452) | (1,829,109 |
| Machinery, equipment and vehicles, net | 688,354 | *5 652,684 |
| Tools, furniture and fixtures | 8,566,132 | 9,176,108 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (7,041,023) | (7,503,165 |
| Tools, furniture and fixtures, net | 1,525,109 | *5 1,672,943 |
| Land | *2 3,296,059 | *2, *5 3,462,323 |
| Leased assets | 2,371,483 | 2,141,382 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (1,454,359) | (1,420,233 |
| Leased assets, net | 917,123 | 721,148 |
| Construction in progress | 127,974 | 612,536 |
| Right-of-use assets | - | 1,066,208 |
| Total property, plant and equipment | 10,177,477 | 12,011,546 |
| Intangible assets | | |
| Goodwill | 220,890 | 167,874 |
| Other | 366,998 | 743,611 |
| Total intangible assets | 587,888 | 911,485 |
| Investments and other assets | | |
| Investment securities | 146,926 | 155,962 |
| Long-term loans receivable | 32,521 | 32,521 |
| Deferred tax assets | 1,523,093 | 1,856,277 |
| Other | *1 1,845,630 | *1 1,956,238 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | (951,295) | (826,806 |
| Total investments and other assets | 2,596,876 | 3,174,193 |
| Total non-current assets | 13,362,243 | 16,097,225 |
| Total assets | 60,857,279 | 69,789,894 |

| | | (Thousands of) |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | As of March 31, 2022 | As of March 31, 2023 |
| Liabilities | | |
| Current liabilities | | |
| Notes and accounts payable - trade | 3,571,634 | 4,264,456 |
| Electronically recorded obligations - operating | 5,917,210 | 4,839,398 |
| Short-term borrowings | *2 10,623,315 | *2 18,580,604 |
| Current portion of long-term borrowings | *2 3,813,036 | *2 2,944,827 |
| Lease liabilities | 179,591 | 416,684 |
| Accounts payable - other | 1,348,025 | 1,504,086 |
| Income taxes payable | 650,980 | 797,708 |
| Provision for bonuses | 904,279 | 1,170,425 |
| Provision for bonuses for directors (and other | | |
| officers) | 41,184 | 67,148 |
| Provision for product warranties | 1,512,195 | 1,513,463 |
| Other | *3 3,768,330 | *3 4,045,998 |
| Total current liabilities | 32,329,783 | 40,144,802 |
| Non-current liabilities | - 7 7 | -, ,-,- |
| Long-term borrowings | *2 8,432,453 | *2 5,476,071 |
| Lease liabilities | 818,221 | 1,433,528 |
| Deferred tax liabilities | 69,590 | 60,311 |
| Retirement benefit liability | 384,090 | 348,634 |
| Asset retirement obligations | 59,631 | 147,352 |
| Provision for retirement benefits for directors (and | | , |
| other officers) | 45,900 | 45,900 |
| Provision for loss on sanctions | _ | 9,554 |
| Other | 650 | 67,702 |
| Total non-current liabilities | 9,810,537 | 7,589,056 |
| Total liabilities | 42,140,321 | 47,733,858 |
| Let assets | .2,1 .0,021 | 17,722,020 |
| Shareholders' equity | | |
| Share capital | 4,357,456 | 4,357,456 |
| Capital surplus | 4,617,426 | 4,617,296 |
| Retained earnings | 11,878,738 | 14,325,906 |
| Treasury shares | (1,951,816) | (1,949,426 |
| Total shareholders' equity | 18,901,804 | 21,351,232 |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income | 10,501,001 | 21,551,252 |
| Valuation difference on available-for-sale securities | 8,760 | 14,424 |
| Foreign currency translation adjustment | (354,857) | 508,542 |
| Remeasurements of defined benefit plans | 77,803 | 78,086 |
| Total accumulated other comprehensive income | (268,293) | 601,053 |
| Share acquisition rights | 33,595 | 33,423 |
| , - | | |
| Non-controlling interests | 49,850 | 70,324 |
| Total net assets | 18,716,957 | 22,056,035 |
| Total liabilities and net assets | 60,857,279 | 69,789,894 |

(ii) Consolidated statements of income and consolidated statements of comprehensive income Consolidated statements of income

| | | (Inousands of yen) |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2023 |
| Net sales | *1 59,511,957 | *1 70,607,012 |
| Cost of sales | 35,665,993 | 42,157,752 |
| Gross profit | 23,845,963 | 28,449,259 |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses | *2, *3 21,276,696 | *2, *3 24,208,232 |
| Operating profit | 2,569,267 | 4,241,027 |
| Non-operating income | • • | |
| Interest income | 18,627 | 28,563 |
| Dividend income | 930 | 1,461 |
| Insurance claim income | 8,708 | 63,982 |
| Rent income | 13,266 | 11,847 |
| ICMS Refund | 11,582 | 11,923 |
| Foreign exchange gains | 103,353 | - |
| Subsidy income | 61,295 | 42,424 |
| Gain on sale of scraps | 36,576 | 36,167 |
| Other | 38,390 | 50,742 |
| Total non-operating income | 292,730 | 247,111 |
| Non-operating expenses | | |
| Interest expenses | 132,925 | 259,459 |
| Foreign exchange losses | - | 22,038 |
| Share of loss of entities accounted for using equity method | 12,140 | 70,317 |
| Consumption tax difference | 20,630 | 34,208 |
| Inflation accounting adjustment | , _ | 241,575 |
| Other | 8,003 | 70,592 |
| Total non-operating expenses | 173,700 | 698,190 |
| Ordinary profit | 2,688,298 | 3,789,949 |
| Extraordinary income | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | - 7 7 |
| Gain on sale of non-current assets | *4 92,415 | *4 68,812 |
| Other | 2,169 | 25 |
| Total extraordinary income | 94,584 | 68,838 |
| Extraordinary losses | - 7 | |
| Loss on sale of non-current assets | *5 4,417 | *5 59 |
| Provision for loss on sanctions | = | 9,554 |
| Total extraordinary losses | 4,417 | 9,614 |
| Profit before income taxes | 2,778,465 | 3,849,173 |
| Income taxes - current | 913,621 | 1,335,714 |
| Income taxes - deferred | (501,412) | (309,477) |
| Total income taxes | 412,208 | 1,026,237 |
| Profit | 2,366,256 | 2,822,935 |
| Profit attributable to non-controlling interests | 18,777 | 15,551 |
| Profit attributable to mon-controlling interests Profit attributable to owners of parent | 2,347,478 | 2,807,384 |
| 1 form antibutable to owners of parent | 2,347,476 | 2,007,304 |

Consolidated statements of comprehensive income

| | | (Thousands of yell) |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2023 |
| Profit | 2,366,256 | 2,822,935 |
| Other comprehensive income | | |
| Valuation difference on available-for-sale securities | 3,282 | 5,663 |
| Foreign currency translation adjustment | 1,235,262 | 865,088 |
| Remeasurements of defined benefit plans, net of tax | (26,963) | 283 |
| Share of other comprehensive income of entities accounted for using equity method | (3,544) | 3,234 |
| Total other comprehensive income | * 1,208,036 | * 874,269 |
| Comprehensive income | 3,574,292 | 3,697,205 |
| Comprehensive income attributable to | | |
| Comprehensive income attributable to owners of parent | 3,537,928 | 3,676,731 |
| Comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interests | 36,364 | 20,474 |

(iii) Consolidated statements of changes in equity Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022

| | Shareholders' equity | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--|
| | Share capital | Capital surplus | Retained earnings | Treasury shares | Total shareholders' equity | |
| Balance at beginning of period | 4,357,456 | 4,617,040 | 9,979,574 | (1,329,614) | 17,624,456 | |
| Cumulative effects of changes in accounting policies | | | (5,901) | | (5,901) | |
| Restated balance | 4,357,456 | 4,617,040 | 9,973,673 | (1,329,614) | 17,618,555 | |
| Changes during period | | | | | | |
| Dividends of surplus | | | (442,413) | | (442,413) | |
| Profit attributable to owners of parent | | | 2,347,478 | | 2,347,478 | |
| Purchase of treasury shares | | | | (622,800) | (622,800) | |
| Exercise of share acquisition rights | | 386 | | 597 | 984 | |
| Net changes in items other than shareholders' equity | | | | | _ | |
| Total changes during period | _ | 386 | 1,905,065 | (622,202) | 1,283,249 | |
| Balance at end of period | 4,357,456 | 4,617,426 | 11,878,738 | (1,951,816) | 18,901,804 | |

| | Accumulated other comprehensive income | | | come | ~. | | |
|--|---|--|---|--|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| | Valuation difference on available-for- sale securities | Foreign currency translation adjustment | Remeasurements of defined benefit plans | Total accumulated other comprehensive income | Share acquisition rights | Non-controlling interests | Total net assets |
| Balance at beginning of period | 5,478 | (1,568,988) | 104,767 | (1,458,742) | 34,250 | 13,486 | 16,213,450 |
| Cumulative effects of changes in accounting policies | | | | | | | (5,901) |
| Restated balance | 5,478 | (1,568,988) | 104,767 | (1,458,742) | 34,250 | 13,486 | 16,207,548 |
| Changes during period | | | | | | | |
| Dividends of surplus | | | | | | | (442,413) |
| Profit attributable to owners of parent | | | | | | | 2,347,478 |
| Purchase of treasury shares | | | | | | | (622,800) |
| Exercise of share acquisition rights | | | | | | | 984 |
| Net changes in items other than shareholders' equity | 3,282 | 1,214,130 | (26,963) | 1,190,449 | (654) | 36,364 | 1,226,159 |
| Total changes during period | 3,282 | 1,214,130 | (26,963) | 1,190,449 | (654) | 36,364 | 2,509,408 |
| Balance at end of period | 8,760 | (354,857) | 77,803 | (268,293) | 33,595 | 49,850 | 18,716,957 |

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2023

| | Shareholders' equity | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--|
| | Share capital | Capital surplus | Retained earnings | Treasury shares | Total shareholders' equity | |
| Balance at beginning of period | 4,357,456 | 4,617,426 | 11,878,738 | (1,951,816) | 18,901,804 | |
| Cumulative effects of changes in inflation | | | (27,294) | | (27,294) | |
| Restarted balance: inflation | 4,357,456 | 4,617,426 | 11,851,443 | (1,951,816) | 18,874,509 | |
| Changes during period | | | | | | |
| Dividends of surplus | | | (431,658) | | (431,658) | |
| Profit attributable to owners of parent | | | 2,807,384 | | 2,807,384 | |
| Exercise of share acquisition rights | | (130) | | 2,390 | 2,260 | |
| Increase in retained earnings related to adjustments in inflation | | | 98,737 | | 98,737 | |
| Net changes in items other than shareholders' equity | | | | | - | |
| Total changes during period | | (130) | 2,474,462 | 2,390 | 2,476,722 | |
| Balance at end of period | 4,357,456 | 4,617,296 | 14,325,906 | (1,949,426) | 21,351,232 | |

| | Accumulated other comprehensive income | | | ~- | | | |
|---|---|--|---|--|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| | Valuation difference on available-for- sale securities | Foreign currency translation adjustment | Remeasurements of defined benefit plans | Total accumulated other comprehensive income | Share acquisition rights | Non-controlling interests | Total net assets |
| Balance at beginning of period | 8,760 | (354,857) | 77,803 | (268,293) | 33,595 | 49,850 | 18,716,957 |
| Cumulative effects of changes in inflation | | 62,850 | | 62,850 | | | 35,556 |
| Restarted balance: inflation | 8,760 | (292,006) | 77,803 | (205,442) | 33,595 | 49,850 | 18,752,514 |
| Changes during period | | | | | | | |
| Dividends of surplus | | | | | | | (431,658) |
| Profit attributable to owners of parent | | | | | | | 2,807,384 |
| Exercise of share acquisition rights | | | | | | | 2,260 |
| Increase in retained earnings related to adjustments in inflation | | | | | | | 98,737 |
| Net changes in items other than shareholders' equity | 5,663 | 800,549 | 283 | 806,496 | (172) | 20,474 | 826,798 |
| Total changes during period | 5,663 | 800,549 | 283 | 806,496 | (172) | 20,474 | 3,303,521 |
| Balance at end of period | 14,424 | 508,542 | 78,086 | 601,053 | 33,423 | 70,324 | 22,056,035 |

| | | (Thousands of yen) |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2023 |
| Cash flows from operating activities | | |
| Profit before income taxes | 2,778,465 | 3,849,173 |
| Depreciation | 1,685,171 | 1,840,702 |
| Amortization of goodwill | 34,509 | 53,015 |
| Increase (decrease) in allowance for doubtful accounts | 100,598 | (88,684) |
| Increase (decrease) in provision for bonuses | (16,973) | 259,233 |
| Increase (decrease) in provision for bonuses for directors (and other officers) | 41,184 | 25,964 |
| Increase (decrease) in provision for product warranties | 445,696 | (20,528) |
| Increase (decrease) in retirement benefit liability | (37,563) | (35,229) |
| Interest and dividend income | (19,557) | (30,024) |
| Insurance claim income | (8,708) | (63,982) |
| Interest expenses | 132,925 | 259,459 |
| Subsidy income | (61,295) | (42,424) |
| Share of loss (profit) of entities accounted for using | 12,140 | 70,317 |
| equity method | | |
| Inflation accounting adjustment | (294.0(2) | 241,575 |
| Foreign exchange losses (gains) | (284,963) | (402,591) |
| Loss (gain) on sales of fixed assets | (87,997) | (68,752) |
| Decrease (increase) in trade receivables | (1,367,761) | (1,516,637) |
| Decrease (increase) in inventories | (7,298,695) | (1,897,668) |
| Increase (decrease) in trade payables | (392,030) | (386,068) |
| Decrease (increase) in consumption taxes refund receivable | (239,491) | 28,378 |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable - other | 26,693 | (6,687) |
| Other, net | 260,807 | (119,166) |
| Subtotal | (4,296,845) | 1,949,373 |
| Interest and dividends received | 22,119 | 29,262 |
| Proceeds from insurance income | 8,708 | 63,982 |
| Interest paid | (132,892) | (256,838) |
| Subsidies received | 45,178 | 42,424 |
| Income taxes paid | (866,225) | (1,440,354) |
| Income taxes refund | 90,824 | 102,560 |
| | · | |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities | (5,129,131) | 490,410 |
| Cash flows from investing activities | (1.220.000) | (015.401) |
| Payments into time deposits | (1,330,000) | (815,401) |
| Proceeds from withdrawal of time deposits | 22,968 | - |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment | (1,216,101) | (2,214,879) |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment | 127,084 | 158,084 |
| Purchase of intangible assets | (341,602) | (333,528) |
| Purchase of investment securities | (491) | (986) |
| Purchase of shares of subsidiaries resulting in change in scope of consolidation | *2 (243,401) | _ |
| Other, net | 269,649 | (293,312) |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities | (2,711,895) | (3,500,024) |
| Cash flows from financing activities | | |
| Net increase (decrease) in short-term borrowings | 6,307,435 | 8,013,319 |
| Proceeds from long-term borrowings | 3,612,000 | 20,000 |
| Repayments of long-term borrowings | (4,366,268) | (3,844,591) |
| Purchase of treasury shares | (622,800) | |
| Proceeds from exercise of employee share options | 815 | 2,088 |
| Repayments of lease liabilities | (214,910) | (238,789) |
| Dividends paid | (441,159) | (432,180) |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities | 4,275,112 | 3,519,846 |
| Effect of exchange rate change on cash and cash equivalents | 383,851 | 190,393 |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | (3,182,062) | 700,625 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period | 10,683,560 | 7,501,498 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period | *1 7,501,498 | *1 8,202,123 |

[Notes]

(Significant matters forming the basis of preparing the consolidated financial statements)

24

1. Scope of consolidation

(1) Number of consolidated subsidiaries:

Names of consolidated subsidiaries

MIMAKI USA, INC.

MIMAKI EUROPE B.V.

MIMAKI ENGINEERING (TAIWAN) Co., Ltd.

MIMAKI PRECISION Co., Ltd.

GRAPHIC CREATION Co., Ltd.

MIMAKI IJ TECHNOLOGY CO., Ltd.

Mimaki Deutschland GmbH

Shanghai Mimaki Trading Co., Ltd.

MIMAKI BRASIL COMERCIO E IMPORTACAO LTDA

MIMAKI PINGHU TRADING CO., LTD.

PT. MIMAKI INDONESIA

MIMAKI AUSTRALIA PTY LTD

MIMAKI SINGAPORE PTE. LTD.

MIMAKI INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED

MIMAKI EURASIA DIJITAL BASKI TEKNOLOJILERI PAZARLAMA VE TICARET LIMITED SIRKETI

Mimaki La Meccanica S.p.A

Mimaki Lithuania, UAB

Mimaki Bompan Textile S.r.l

ALPHA DESIGN CO., LTD.

ALPHA SYSTEMS CO., LTD.

Tonami Corporation Ltd.

LUCK'A Inc.

MIMAKI (THAILAND) CO., LTD.

Microtech corp.

(2) Number of unconsolidated subsidiaries: 3

Names of major unconsolidated subsidiaries

MIMAKI KANPHOR INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED

The unconsolidated subsidiaries are all small in size, and each company's total assets, net sales, profit or loss (amount corresponding to the equity interest), retained earnings (amount corresponding to the equity interest), and others do not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements, therefore, such subsidiaries are excluded from the scope of consolidation.

2. Application of equity method

(1) Number of entities accounted for using the equity method:

Names of entities accounted for using the equity method

MIMAKI KANPHOR INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED

(2) Number of unconsolidated subsidiaries not accounted for using the equity method: 2

Names of unconsolidated subsidiaries not accounted for using the equity method

Dalian Alpha Design Co., Ltd.

Alpha Automation Technology (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.

The unconsolidated subsidiaries not accounted for using the equity method are all small in size, and each company's profit or loss (amount corresponding to the equity interest), retained earnings (amount corresponding to the equity interest), and others do not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements, therefore, such subsidiaries are excluded from the scope of application of equity method.

3. Fiscal years of consolidated subsidiaries

The fiscal year end date of the following consolidated subsidiaries is December 31: MIMAKI IJ TECHNOLOGY CO., Ltd., Mimaki Deutschland GmbH, Shanghai Mimaki Trading Co., Ltd., MIMAKI BRASIL COMERCIO E IMPORTACAO LTDA, MIMAKI PINGHU TRADING CO., LTD., PT. MIMAKI INDONESIA, MIMAKI EURASIA DIJITAL BASKI TEKNOLOJILERI PAZARLAMA VE TICARET LIMITED SIRKETI, Mimaki La Meccanica S.p.A, Mimaki Lithuania, UAB, Mimaki Bompan Textile S.r.l, and MIMAKI (THAILAND) CO., LTD. The fiscal year end date of Microtech corp. is July 31.

For the above-mentioned companies, provisional financial results as of the consolidated balance sheet date are used in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements.

The fiscal year end date of consolidated subsidiaries other than the above-mentioned companies is the same as the consolidated balance sheet date.

4. Accounting policies

(1) Valuation bases and methods for significant assets

(a) Securities

Available-for-sale securities

Securities other than stocks and other securities without available market value

Stated at fair value (all valuation differences are processed by the direct net assets method, and cost of securities sold is calculated by the moving-average method).

Stocks and other securities without available market values

Stated at cost using the moving-average method.

(b) Derivatives

Stated at fair value.

(c) Inventories

Finished goods, work in process, and raw materials

Stated at cost using the gross average method (balance sheet amounts are determined based on the method of writing down book value in accordance with decreased profitability of assets).

Supplies

Stated using the last cost method (balance sheet amounts are determined based on the method of writing down book value in accordance with decreased profitability of assets).

(2) Depreciation and amortization methods for significant depreciable and amortizable assets

(a) Property, plant and equipment (excluding leased assets)

The Company and its domestic consolidated subsidiaries adopt the declining-balance method; foreign consolidated subsidiaries adopt the straight-line method. However, the Company and its domestic consolidated subsidiaries adopt the straight-line method for buildings (excluding facilities attached to buildings) acquired on April 1, 1998 and thereafter and for facilities attached to buildings and structures acquired on April 1, 2016 and thereafter.

The estimated useful lives of major items are as follows:

Buildings and structures 15 to 31 years

(b) Intangible assets (excluding leased assets)

Amortized using the straight-line method.

However, software for sale is amortized at the larger amount of either an amortizable amount based on the estimated sales volume during an estimated marketable life (within 3 years) or an amortizable amount based on the straight-line method over the remaining valid sales period.

In addition, software for internal use is amortized using the straight-line method over its useful life as internally determined (3 to 5 years).

(c) Leased assets

The straight-line method is applied on the assumptions that the useful life equals the lease term and the residual value is zero. It should be noted that US GAAP ASU 2016-02 "Leases" is applied to overseas consolidated subsidiaries that are subject to the application of US GAAP. As a result, in principle, all leases are recorded as assets and liabilities on the balance sheet.

(3) Accounting policy for significant allowance and provisions

(a) Allowance for doubtful accounts

To prepare for losses from bad debt, an estimated uncollectible amount is recognized either by making an estimation using the historical bad debt rate for general receivables, or based on individual consideration of collectability for specific receivables such as doubtful accounts, etc.

(b) Provision for bonuses

To prepare for the payment of bonuses to employees, the amount borne for the current fiscal year among the estimated bonus payments is recorded.

(c) Provision for bonuses for directors (and other officers)

To prepare for the payment of bonuses to directors (and other officers), the amount borne for the current fiscal year among the estimated bonus payments is recorded.

(d) Provision for product warranties

To prepare for after-sales repair costs, the total amount of the individually estimated free repair cost and the historical experience-based estimated amount is recorded.

(e) Provision for retirement benefits for directors (and other officers)

To prepare for the payment of retirement benefits to directors (and other officers), the amount borne for the current fiscal year among the estimated bonus payments is recorded.

(f) Provision for loss on sanctions

For transactions that clearly violate sanctions, we reasonably estimate the allowance amount and record this as a provision for loss on sanctions.

(4) Accounting methods for retirement benefits

(a) Method of attributing expected retirement benefits to periods

In calculating retirement benefit obligations, the benefit formula basis is used as the method for attributing the expected retirement benefits to the periods until the end of the current fiscal year. In addition, some foreign consolidated subsidiaries apply a simplified method for the calculations of retirement benefit liabilities and retirement benefit expenses. The method assumes their retirement benefit obligations to be equal to the benefits payable for voluntary retirements at the fiscal year-end.

(b) Method of amortization of actuarial gains and losses and prior service costs

Prior service cost is immediately expensed as incurred.

Unrecognized actuarial gains and losses are amortized by the straight-line method in equally allocated amounts over a fixed number of years (five years) set within the average remaining service period of employees as occurred, starting in the respective fiscal years following each occurrence.

(5) Accounting policy for significant revenues and expenses

Revenue is recognized at the time the control of promised goods or services is transferred to the customer at the amount expected to be received upon exchange of said goods or services.

The principal performance obligations in major businesses and the usual time at which revenue is recognized are as follows: for products that the Group is obligated to install under a contract with a customer, at the time installation is completed; for products that the Group is not obligated to install under a contract with a customer, at the time the product is transferred. At the respective time, the Group determines that control over the product has been acquired by the customer and that the performance obligation has been satisfied, and recognizes revenue.

For products for which there is no obligation to install, revenue is recognized at the time of shipment if the period from the time of shipment to the time when control of the product is transferred to the customer is a normal period of time.

(6) Translation of significant foreign currency accounts

Monetary receivables and payables denominated in foreign currencies are translated into Japanese yen at the spot exchange rates in effect as of the consolidated balance sheet date. The foreign exchange gains and losses from translation are recognized as profit and loss in the consolidated statements of income. For foreign subsidiaries, etc., assets and liabilities are translated into Japanese yen at the spot exchange rates in effect as of the consolidated balance sheet date, and revenue and expenses are translated into Japanese yen at the average exchange rates during the period. Differences arising from the translation are included in foreign currency translation adjustment under net assets.

(7) Significant hedge accounting

(a) Hedge accounting

In principle, deferred hedge accounting is applied for derivative instruments. Integrated accounting (designation and exceptional accounting) is applied to interest rate and currency swaps that qualify for the integrated accounting.

- (b) Hedging instruments and hedged items
 - a. Hedging instruments: Forward exchange contracts

Hedged items: Trade receivables denominated in foreign currencies and forecast transactions denominated in foreign currencies

b. Hedging instruments: Interest rate and currency swaps

Hedged items: Borrowings denominated in foreign currencies

(c) Hedging policy

In accordance with internal rules that stipulate derivative transaction-related authority levels and transaction amount limits, hedging activities are undertaken within specified limits to hedge fluctuation risks of foreign exchange rates and interest rates for the hedged items.

(d) Assessing hedge effectiveness

The effectiveness is assessed by confirming a high correlation between the cumulative total of the market fluctuations or the cash flow fluctuations for hedged items and the cumulative total of the market fluctuations or the cash flow fluctuations for their hedging instruments. However, assessing the hedge effectiveness is omitted for interest rate and currency swaps through integrated accounting (designation and exceptional accounting).

- (8) Method and period for amortization of goodwill

 Goodwill is amortized using the straight-line method over an estimated period of 20 years or less during which its effect is realized.
- (9) Scope of cash and cash equivalents in consolidated statements of cash flows
 Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand, demand deposits and short-term highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased which can easily be converted to cash and are subject to little risk of change in price.
- (10) Other significant information for preparation of consolidated financial statements There is no related information.

(Significant accounting estimates)

- (1) Valuation of merchandise and finished goods
 - (i) Amount recorded in the consolidated financial statements

(Thousands of ven)

| | Previous fiscal year | Current fiscal year |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Merchandise and finished goods | 14,627,845 | 18,437,653 |

(ii) Information contributing to understanding of accounting estimates

Merchandise and finished goods are measured at their acquisition cost. However, if the estimated net selling value at the end of the fiscal year is less than the acquisition cost, they are measured at the net selling value. In that case, in principle, the difference between the net selling value and the acquisition cost is recognized as cost of sales. The net selling value of stagnated inventories that are no longer part of an operating cycle is estimated by reflecting future demand and market trends.

The net selling value for each item is estimated by the management based on the latest sales results, etc. of each product type. If the market environment deteriorates more than anticipated and the net selling value drops significantly, a loss may occur.

(2) Impairment of non-current assets

(i) Amount recorded in the consolidated financial statements

The carrying amount in the consolidated balance sheets of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets under asset groups with indications of impairment

(Thousands of yen)

| | Previous fiscal year | Current fiscal year |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|
| (a) Shanghai Mimaki Trading Co., Ltd. | _ | 32,451 |
| (b)MIMAKI BRASIL COMERCIO E IMPORTACAO LTDA | 37,376 | _ |

(ii) Information contributing to understanding of accounting estimates

Shanghai Mimaki Trading Co., Ltd.

With regard to this asset group, continued losses were posted from the operating activities for the current fiscal year, and an indication of impairment was identified. The Company, on determining whether or not to recognize an impairment loss, elected not to recognize an impairment loss because undiscounted future cash flows exceeded the carrying amount.

For undiscounted future cash flows, net selling values are estimated by management for each item based on the most recent sales results, etc. of each type of non-current asset. If the market environment deteriorates more than anticipated and the net selling value drops significantly, an impairment loss may be recognized in the next fiscal year.

(3) Recoverability of Deferred Tax Assets

(i) Amount recorded in the consolidated financial statements

(Thousands of yen)

| | Previous fiscal year | Current fiscal year |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Deferred tax assets | 1,523,093 | 1,856,277 |

(ii) Information contributing to understanding of accounting estimates

The Company, when recording deferred tax assets, judges the recoverability of deferred tax assets based on the schedule for resolving future taxable income and future deductible temporary differences, as well as future taxable income and tax planning, etc.

Estimates of future taxable income are formulated based on business plans prepared by management, and deferred tax assets related to schedulable temporary differences are determined to be recoverable.

It should be noted that the occurrence status of taxable income may be affected by future uncertain changes in economic conditions, and in cases where the actual amount is different to the estimate, this may cause a significant impact on the amount of deferred tax assets recognized in the consolidated financial statements for the next consolidated fiscal year and thereafter.

(Changes in accounting policies)

(Application of Implementation Guidance on Accounting Standard for Fair Value Measurement)

The Company has applied the "Implementation Guidance on Accounting Standard for Fair Value Measurement" (ASBJ Guidance No. 31, June 17, 2021. Hereinafter "Fair Value Measurement Accounting Standard Application Policy") from the beginning of the current fiscal year, and has applied the new accounting policy provided for by the Fair Value Measurement Accounting Standard Application Policy prospectively in accordance with the transitional measures provided for in Paragraph 27-2 of the Fair Value Measurement Accounting Standard Application Policy. There is no impact on the consolidated financial statements.

(Application of US GAAP ASU No. 2016-02 "Leases")

US GAAP ASU No. 2016-02 "Leases" (hereinafter "ASU No. 2016-02") has been applied to overseas consolidated subsidiaries subject to the application of US GAAP since the end of the current fiscal year, and for lessees, in principle, all leases are recorded as assets and liabilities on the balance sheet. The application of ASU No. 2016-02 has been made subject to transitional handling, and the method of recognizing the cumulative effect of changes in accounting policies on the date of initial application is applied. As a result, at the end of the current fiscal year, "right-of-use assets" in "property, plant and equipment" was 1,066,208 thousand yen, "lease obligations" on current liabilities were 249,192 thousand yen, and "lease obligations" on non-current liabilities were 650,968 thousand yen. In addition, in the consolidated statements of income for the current fiscal year, operating profit, ordinary profit, and income before income taxes increased by 12,560 thousand yen each.

(Additional information)

(Accounting estimates associated with the impact of the spread of COVID-19)

The Group recognizes accounting estimates such as impairment loss on non-current assets and recoverability of deferred tax assets, etc. based on information available at the time of preparing the consolidated financial statements. Although the impact of the COVID-19 on the Group varies depending on the business fields, the accounting estimate is made based on the assumption that the impact will continue for a certain period of the fiscal year ending March 31, 2024.

(Accounting Treatment for Hyperinflation)

In the current fiscal year, the three-year cumulative inflation rate in Turkey exceeded 100%, and therefore, the Group decided that its subsidiary in Turkey, for which the Turkish lira is the functional currency, was operating in a hyperinflationary economy. Therefore, the Group made accounting adjustments for the financial statements of its Turkish subsidiary in accordance with the requirements set forth in IAS No. 29 "Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies."

IAS No. 29 requires that financial statements of subsidiaries operating under a hyperinflationary economy be included in consolidated financial statements upon the performance of an adjustment to the unit of measurement current as of the final day of the reporting period.

The Group, in order to revise the financial statements of its subsidiary in Turkey, uses the conversion factor calculated from the Turkish Consumer Price Index (CPI) published by the Turkish Statistical Institute (TURKSTAT).

For the subsidiary in Turkey, non-monetary items such as non-current assets indicated on an acquisition cost basis are adjusted using a conversion factor based on the date of acquisition. Monetary items and non-monetary items presented at current cost are considered to be presented in the unit of measurement current as of the final day of the reporting period, and are therefore not adjusted. The impact of inflation on net monetary positions is shown in non-operating expenses in the consolidated statements of income. In addition, as a result of the reflection of the cumulative impact through to the end of the previous fiscal year in accordance with IAS No. 29, retained earnings at the beginning of the current fiscal year fell by 27,294 thousand yen, and foreign currency translation adjustments increased by 62,850 thousand yen.

The financial statements of our subsidiary in Turkey are converted at the exchange rate as of the final day of the current fiscal year, and are reflected in the consolidated financial statements of the Group.

(Significant accounting policies)

Provision for loss on sanctions

A reasonably estimable amount has been recorded in order to cover penalties that may be imposed by foreign regulatory authorities.

(Transactions that violate sanctions or may violate sanctions)

Our European subsidiary Mimaki Europe B.V. (the Netherlands) may have violated sanctions against Russia and Belarus, and as a result of an investigation conducted by an external legal expert from January 2023, transactions that clearly violate sanctions were detected. No investigations, etc., have been conducted by regulatory authorities.

For transactions that clearly violate sanctions, we reasonably estimate the allowance amount and record this as a provision for loss on sanctions.

In contrast, the provision for fines regarding the sanctions remains difficult to be estimated reasonably due to its high level of uncertainty. Unless the authorities conduct investigations, whether or not some of the relevant transactions are applicable to sanction violations cannot be determined.

The sanction provision under the Dutch Penal Code stipulates six categories of fines, as follows, depending on the nature of crimes.

| 1st Category | 450 EUR |
|--------------|-------------|
| 2nd Category | 4,500 EUR |
| 3rd Category | 9,000 EUR |
| 4th Category | 22,500 EUR |
| 5th Category | 90,000 EUR |
| 6th Category | 900,000 EUR |

In the case that (i) the crime is subject to the fine of the sixth category, (ii) the crime was deliberate, and (iii) the sixth category fine of 900,000 euro determined for the crime does not allow for an appropriate penalty, the code determines that a fine can be imposed with a maximum penalty of ten percent of the annual revenue of the legal entity.

In the event that the fine is imposed with a maximum of ten percent of the annual revenue, it is difficult, at the end of the current fiscal year, to decide how to specify the annual revenue since February 22, 2022, when the illicit transactions began. MIMAKI EUROPE B.V.'s annual revenue for the previous fiscal year was 148,101 thousand euro, and its revenue for this fiscal year was 152,274 thousand euro.

(Consolidated balance sheets)

*1. Accounts related to unconsolidated subsidiaries and associates are as follows:

| | | (Thousands of yen) |
|---|------------------------|---------------------|
| | Previous fiscal year | Current fiscal year |
| | (As of March 31, 2022) | (March 31, 2023) |
| "Other" in investments and other assets | 15,000 | 15,000 |

*2. Assets pledged as collateral and liabilities secured by the collateral Assets pledged as collateral are as follows:

| | | (Thousands of yen) |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| | Previous fiscal year | Current fiscal year |
| 9 | (As of March 31, 2022) | (March 31, 2023) |
| Time deposits | 1,330,000 | 1,876,000 |
| Buildings and structures | 2,159,375 | 2,047,974 |
| Land | 715,779 | 715,779 |
| Total | 4,205,155 | 4,639,753 |

Of the above, the time deposits are deposited collateral for tax litigation as described in "*4. Contingent liabilities" below.

Liabilities secured by the collateral are as follows:

| | | (Thousands of yen) |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| | Previous fiscal year (As of March 31, 2022) | Current fiscal year (March 31, 2023) |
| Short-term borrowings | 273,400 | 300,000 |
| Current portion of long-term borrowings | 26,600 | 315,000 |
| Long-term borrowings | 1,550,000 | 1,235,000 |
| Total | 1,850,000 | 1,850,000 |

*3. Contract liabilities in "Other" are as follows:

| | | (Thousands of yen) |
|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| | Previous fiscal year | Current fiscal year |
| | (As of March 31, 2022) | (March 31, 2023) |
| Contract liabilities | 2,646,281 | 2,830,153 |

4. Contingent liabilities

Tax authorities in Brazil carried out a tax audit on MIMAKI BRASIL COMERCIO E IMPORTACAO LTDA (hereinafter "MIMAKI BRASIL"), a consolidated subsidiary of the Company, for the import of the Company's inkjet printers, and MIMAKI BRASIL received two back tax notifications totaling 84,920 thousand BRL (110,786 thousand BRL including interest on late payments). MIMAKI BRASIL was dissatisfied with the tax audit findings and filed a tax suit in court against the tax authorities in December 2019 for the back tax notification received in September 2018 of 44,494 thousand BRL (60,491 thousand BRL including interest on late payment). MIMAKI BRASIL also filed a complaint against the tax authorities in December 2018 for the back tax notification received in November 2018 of 40,425 thousand BRL (50,294 thousand BRL including interest on late payment). MIMAKI BRASIL will appropriately deal with these cases based on its belief that there is no basis for these back taxes. Therefore, it is difficult for the Group to estimate the impact of the cases on its business performance at this moment.

*5. The amount of depreciation deducted from the acquisition cost of property, plant and equipment due to government subsidies, etc., and a breakdown thereof, are provided below.

| | | (Thousands of yen) |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| | Previous fiscal year | Current fiscal year |
| | (As of March 31, 2022) | (March 31, 2023) |
| Buildings and structures | _ | 5,930 |
| Machinery, equipment and vehicles | _ | 818 |
| Tools, furniture and fixtures | _ | 1,181 |
| Land | - | 10,685 |
| Total | | 18.615 |

(Consolidated statements of income)

*1. Revenue from contracts with customers

In net sales, revenues are not separately presented for revenue from contracts with customers and other revenue. The amount of revenue from contracts with customers is presented in "Notes (Segment information, etc.)" under the consolidated financial statements.

*2. Major expense items and amounts included in selling, general and administrative expenses are as follows:

| | | (Thousands of yen) |
|--|--|---|
| | Previous fiscal year (From April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022) | Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023) |
| Provision of allowance for doubtful accounts | 90,237 | (82,752) |
| Provision for product warranties | 1,450,314 | 1,414,994 |
| Salaries and allowances | 6,240,738 | 7,113,798 |
| Provision for bonuses | 502,663 | 646,246 |
| Retirement benefit expenses | 133,775 | 145,463 |
| Provision for bonuses for directors (and other officers) | 41,184 | 67,148 |
| Research and development expenses | 2,363,257 | 2,901,531 |

*3. Research and development expenses included in general and administrative expenses are as follows:

Previous fiscal year Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022) (From April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023)

Research and development expenses 2,363,257 2,901,531

*4. Gain on sales of non-current assets is as follows:

| | | (Thousands of yen) |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| | Previous fiscal year | Current fiscal year |
| | (From April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022) | (From April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023) |
| Buildings and structures | 521 | - |
| Machinery, equipment and vehicles | 3,828 | 780 |
| Tools, furniture and fixtures | 86,864 | 43,399 |
| Leased assets | 1,201 | _ |
| Land | - | 24,632 |
| Total | 92,415 | 68,812 |

*5. Loss on sales of non-current assets is as follows:

| | | (Thousands of yen) |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
| | Previous fiscal year | Current fiscal year |
| | (From April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022) | (From April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023) |
| Tools, furniture and fixtures | 2,255 | 59 |
| Land | 2,162 | |
| Total | 4,417 | 59 |

(Consolidated statements of comprehensive income)

* Reclassification adjustments and tax effects relating to other comprehensive income

| | | (Thousands of yen) |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|
| | Previous fiscal year | Current fiscal year |
| | (From April 1, 2021 | (From April 1, 2022 |
| | to March 31, 2022) | to March 31, 2023) |
| Valuation difference on available-for-sale securities: | | |
| Amount arising during the year | 4,801 | 8,049 |
| Before tax effects adjustments | 4,801 | 8,049 |
| Tax effects | (1,518) | (2,385) |
| Valuation difference on available-for-sale securities | 3,282 | 5,663 |
| Foreign currency translation adjustment: | | |
| Amount arising during the year | 1,235,262 | 865,088 |
| Remeasurements of defined benefit plans, net of tax: | | |
| Amount arising during the year | 36,399 | 4,341 |
| Reclassification adjustments | (75,023) | (4,115) |
| Before tax effects adjustments | (38,624) | 225 |
| Tax effects | 11,660 | 57 |
| Remeasurements of defined benefit plans, net of tax | (26,963) | 283 |
| Share of other comprehensive income of entities | | |
| accounted for using equity method: | | |
| Amount arising during the year | (3,544) | 3,234 |
| Total other comprehensive income | 1,208,036 | 874,269 |

(Consolidated statements of changes in equity)

Previous fiscal year (From April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022)

1. Type and total number of issued shares and type and number of treasury shares

| | Number of shares at beginning of the fiscal year (Shares) | Increase (Shares) | Decrease (Shares) | Number of shares at end of the fiscal year (Shares) |
|-----------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|---|
| Issued shares | | | | |
| Common shares | 32,040,000 | _ | - | 32,040,000 |
| Total | 32,040,000 | _ | - | 32,040,000 |
| Treasury shares | | | | |
| Common shares | 2,545,767 | 720,000 | 1,000 | 3,264,767 |
| Total | 2,545,767 | 720,000 | 1,000 | 3,264,767 |

Note: The increase of 720,000 shares in the number of common treasury shares is due to the acquisition of treasury shares by resolution of the Board of Directors.

The decrease of 1,000 shares in the number of common treasury shares is due to a decrease resulting from exercise of stock options.

2. Share acquisition rights

| 2. Share acquisition rights | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|------------------------|--|----------|----------------------|--|
| | | | Number of s | Number of shares to be issued upon exercise of share acquisition rights (Shares) | | | |
| Company name | Breakdown of share acquisition rights | upon exercise of share acquisition rights | As of April 1, 2022 | Increase | Decrease | As of March 31, 2023 | end of the fiscal year (Thousands of yen) |
| Reporting company (Parent company) | Share acquisition rights as stock options | Common shares | _ | _ | - | _ | 33,595 |
| | Total | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 33,595 |

3. Dividends

(1) Dividend payment

| (Resolution) | Type of shares | Total amount of dividends (Thousands of yen) | Dividends per share (Yen) | Record date | Effective date |
|--|----------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Board of Directors Meeting held on April 27, 2021 | Common shares | 221,206 | 7.5 | March 31, 2021 | June 16, 2021 |
| Board of Directors Meeting held on November 10, 2021 | Common shares | 221,206 | 7.5 | September 30, 2021 | December 7, 2021 |

(2) Dividends for which record date is in the current fiscal year with effective date in the following fiscal year

| (Resolution) | Type of shares | Total amount of dividends (Thousands of yen) | Source of dividends | Dividends per share (Yen) | Record date | Effective date |
|---|----------------|---|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Board of Directors Meeting held on May 12, 2022 | Common shares | 215,814 | Retained earnings | 7.5 | March 31, 2022 | June 27, 2022 |

Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023)

1. Type and total number of issued shares and type and number of treasury shares

| | Number of shares at beginning of the fiscal year (Shares) | Increase (Shares) | Decrease (Shares) | Number of shares at end of the fiscal year (Shares) |
|----------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|---|
| Issued shares | | | | |
| Common shares | 32,040,000 | - | _ | 32,040,000 |
| Total | 32,040,000 | Ī | _ | 32,040,000 |
| Treasury shares | | | | |
| Common shares (Note) | 3,264,767 | = | 4,000 | 3,260,767 |
| Total | 3,264,767 | - | 4,000 | 3,260,767 |

Note: The decrease of 4,000 shares in the number of common treasury shares is due to a decrease resulting from exercise of stock options.

2. Share acquisition rights

| | | Type of shares to be issued | Number of s | hares to be iss acquisition ri | • | cise of share | Balance at end of the |
|------------------------------------|---|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Company name | Breakdown of share acquisition rights | upon exercise of share acquisition rights | As of April 1, 2022 | Increase | Decrease | As of March 31, 2023 | fiscal year (Thousands of yen) |
| Reporting company (Parent company) | Share acquisition rights as stock options | Common shares | _ | _ | _ | _ | 33,423 |
| | Total | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 33,423 |

3. Dividends

(1) Dividend payment

| (1) Dividence | . F J | | | | |
|---|----------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| (Resolution) | Type of shares | Total amount of dividends (Thousands of yen) | Dividends per share (Yen) | Record date | Effective date |
| Board of Directors Meeting held on May 12, 2022 | Common shares | 215,814 | 7.5 | March 31, 2022 | June 27, 2022 |
| Board of Directors Meeting held on November 9, 2022 | Common shares | 215,844 | 7.5 | September 30, 2022 | December 7, 2022 |

(2) Dividends for which record date is in the current fiscal year with effective date in the following fiscal year

| (Resolution) | Type of shares | Total amount of dividends (Thousands of yen) | Source of | Dividends per share (Yen) | Record date | Effective date |
|---|----------------|---|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Board of Directors Meeting held on May 15, 2023 | Common shares | 287,792 | Retained earnings | 10.00 | March 31, 2023 | June 26, 2023 |

(Consolidated statements of cash flows)

*1. Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents at end of year and the amount recorded in the consolidated balance sheets

| | | (Thousands of yen) |
|--|--|--|
| | Previous fiscal year | Current fiscal year |
| | (From April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022) | (From April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023) |
| Cash and deposits | 8,971,526 | 10,485,252 |
| Time deposits with maturities of more than three | (1,470,027) | (2,283,129) |
| months | (1,470,027) | (2,263,129) |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 7,501,498 | 8,202,123 |

*2. Major breakdown of assets and liabilities of companies that became new consolidated subsidiaries by share acquisition Previous fiscal year (From April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022)

The breakdown of assets and liabilities of Microtech corp. at the time of its consolidation due to share acquisition, and the relationship between the acquisition price of the shares and the expenditure for the acquisition (net amount) are as follows.

| | (Thousands of yen) |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Current assets | 223,263 |
| Non-current assets | 168,947 |
| Goodwill | 172,946 |
| Current liabilities | (98,865) |
| Non-current liabilities | (81,292) |
| Share acquisition price | 385,000 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 141,598 |
| Net: Expenditure for acquisition | 243,401 |
| | |

Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023)

There is no related information.

- *3. Description of significant non-cash transactions
 - (1) Amounts of assets and obligations related to finance lease transactions

| | | (Thousands of yen) |
|--|--|--|
| | Previous fiscal year | Current fiscal year |
| | (From April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022) | (From April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023) |
| Amount of assets related to finance lease | 683,789 | |
| transactions | 003,707 | _ |
| Amount of obligations related to finance lease | 752.888 | |
| transactions | 732,888 | _ |

(2) Amounts of assets and obligations related to lease transactions

| | | (Thousands of yen) |
|---------------------|--|--|
| | Previous fiscal year | Current fiscal year |
| | (From April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022) | (From April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023) |
| Right-of-use assets | _ | 206,211 |
| Lease obligations | _ | 188,680 |

(Note) The application of US GAAP ASU No. 2016-02 "Leases" started from the end of the current fiscal year for overseas consolidated subsidiaries that are subject to the application of US GAAP, and therefore, the above right-of-use assets and lease obligations were recorded for lease transactions executed at the applicable overseas consolidated subsidiaries.

(Lease transactions)

1. Finance lease transactions (accounting by lessee)

Finance lease transactions in which ownership is not transferred

(i) Details of leased assets

Property, plant and equipment

Mainly machinery and equipment in business activities

(ii) Depreciation method of leased assets

Depreciation method of leased assets is described in "4. Accounting policies (2) Depreciation and amortization methods for significant depreciable and amortizable assets" in "Significant matters forming the basis of preparing the consolidated financial statements."

2. Operating lease transactions

Future lease payments for non-cancelable operating lease transactions

(Thousands of ven)

| | Previous fiscal year (As of March 31, 2022) | Current fiscal year (March 31, 2023) | |
|---------------|--|---|--|
| Within 1 year | 286,650 | 312,548 | |
| Over 1 year | 742,630 | 635,611 | |
| Total | 1,029,281 | 948,159 | |

(Note) Overseas consolidated subsidiaries subject to the application of US GAAP have been subject to the application of US GAAP ASU No. 2016-02 "Leases" since the end of the current fiscal year, and as right-of-use assets are recorded based on the current value of lease fee over the lease period for operating lease transactions, unpaid rent at such subsidiaries is not included in the amount for the current fiscal year.

(Financial instruments)

1. Status of financial instruments

(1) Policy for handling financial instruments

The Group obtains required funds (mainly through bank borrowings) according to its capital investment plan. The Group also obtains short-term working capital through bank borrowings. We use derivative instruments to hedge the risks to be described later, and do not enter into any speculative transactions.

(2) Details and risks of financial instruments

Notes and accounts receivable - trade, which are trade receivables, are exposed to credit risks of customers. Trade receivables denominated in foreign currencies incurred in overseas business operations are also exposed to exchange rate fluctuation risk, but forward foreign exchange contracts and others are used to hedge such risk except those within the balance of accounts payable - trade denominated in the same foreign currencies.

Investment securities are primarily shares in companies with which the Group has business relationships, and are exposed to market price fluctuation risk.

Notes and accounts payable - trade and electronically recorded obligations - operating, which are trade payables, are mostly due within four months. Some trade payables denominated in foreign currencies are subject to risks associated with fluctuations in foreign exchange rates.

Borrowings are mainly for the purpose of financing for capital investment, and the repayment date is up to eight years from the balance sheet date. Some borrowings are exposed to interest rate fluctuation risk, but interest rate and currency swaps are used to minimize the risks of fluctuations in interest rate on borrowings and principal.

Derivative transactions are used to hedge exchange rate fluctuation risk for accounts receivable - trade denominated in foreign currencies and to secure stable profits. Forward foreign exchange contracts and the like are subject to risks associated with fluctuations in foreign exchange rates. As to hedging instruments, hedged items, hedging policy, and assessing hedge effectiveness relating to hedge accounting, please refer to "4. Accounting policies (7) Significant hedge accounting" in "Significant matters forming the basis of preparing the consolidated financial statements," as aforementioned.

(3) Risk management system for financial instruments

(i) Management of credit risk (risk associated with insolvency of trading partners)

The Company adheres to its credit management rules for trade receivables and has each sales division regularly monitor the status of major trading partners and manage due dates and balances by trading partner while striving to detect early and mitigate any concerns about debt collection resulting from the deterioration of their financial positions and other factors. The Company also manages the credit status of its consolidated subsidiaries in the same way in accordance with its credit management rules.

We believe that the credit risk of derivative transactions is immaterial because these transactions are entered into only with financial institutions with high credit ratings.

(ii) Management of market risk (foreign exchange and interest rate risks)

Trade receivables and payables denominated in foreign currencies are subject to risks associated with fluctuations in foreign exchange rates.

We manage investment securities by regularly monitoring their market values and the financial conditions of issuers (trading partners) and by continuously reviewing the holding status, taking into account market conditions and relationships with the trading partners.

In accordance with our derivative transaction management rules, we enter into derivative transactions within the scope of transaction authority limits and transaction amount limits.

(iii) Management of liquidity risk related to financing (risk in which the Company is unable to repay within the due date)

Based on reports from each division, the Company's responsible division prepares and updates a cash flow plan in a timely manner while managing liquidity risk by maintaining a cash position.

(4) Supplementary remarks on fair values, etc. of financial instruments

Fair values of financial instruments may fluctuate when different assumptions are adopted because variable factors are taken into account in determining the values. The contract amount, etc. of derivative transactions specified in notes on "Derivatives" are only notional contract amounts in derivative transactions or implied notional amounts, and the amounts themselves do not indicate the magnitude of risks involved in derivative transactions.

2. Fair values, etc. of financial instruments

Carrying amounts in the consolidated balance sheets, fair values, and their differences are as follows.

Previous fiscal year (As of March 31, 2022)

(Thousands of yen)

| | Carrying amount | Fair value | Difference |
|------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|
| Investment securities (*2) | 57,736 | 57,736 | - |
| Long-term borrowings (*3) | 12,245,489 | 12,216,017 | (29,471) |
| Derivative transactions (*4) | (177,091) | (177,091) | - |

Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2023)

(Thousands of yen)

| | Carrying amount | Fair value | Difference |
|------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|
| Investment securities (*2) | 66,772 | 66,772 | _ |
| Long-term borrowings (*3) | 8,420,898 | 8,395,574 | (25,323) |
| Derivative transactions (*4) | (79,818) | (79,818) | _ |

^{*1 &}quot;Cash and deposits," "Notes receivable - trade," "Accounts receivable - trade," "Notes and accounts payable - trade,"
"Electronically recorded obligations - operating," "Short-term borrowings," "Accounts payable - other," and "Income taxes
payable" are omitted as their fair values approximate their book values. This is due to their nature as cash and as accounts
settled over the short term.

| Category | Previous fiscal year (As of March 31, 2022) | Current fiscal year (March 31, 2023) |
|-------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| Shares not listed | 89,190 | 89,190 |

^{*3} Long-term borrowings include the current portion.

^{*2} Stocks and other securities without available market values are not included in "Investment securities." The carrying values of these financial instruments on the consolidated balance sheet were as follows.

^{*4} Receivables and payables arising from derivative transactions are presented on a net basis.

(Notes) 1. Redemption schedule for monetary receivables after the consolidated balance sheet date Previous fiscal year (As of March 31, 2022)

| | Within 1 year (Thousands of yen) | Over 1 year within 5 years (Thousands of yen) | Over 5 years within 10 years (Thousands of yen) | Over 10 years (Thousands of yen) |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Cash and deposits | 8,971,526 | _ | = | - |
| Notes receivable - trade | 738,621 | _ | - | - |
| Accounts receivable - trade | 8,474,314 | _ | _ | - |
| Total | 18,184,461 | _ | _ | - |

Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2023)

| | Within 1 year (Thousands of yen) | Over 1 year within 5 years (Thousands of yen) | Over 5 years within 10 years (Thousands of yen) | Over 10 years (Thousands of yen) |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Cash and deposits | 10,485,252 | _ | _ | _ |
| Notes receivable - trade | 933,841 | _ | - | _ |
| Accounts receivable - trade | 10,119,130 | _ | _ | _ |
| Total | 21,538,225 | _ | _ | _ |

2. Repayment schedule for short-term borrowings, long-term borrowings and lease obligations after the consolidated balance sheet date

Please refer to "Annexed consolidated detailed schedule of borrowings" of the Annexed consolidated detailed schedules.

3. Matters concerning breakdown per level of fair value, etc. of financial instruments

The fair value of financial instruments is stratified into the following three levels based on the observability and materiality of the inputs used to calculate fair value.

Level 1 fair value: Fair value calculated with observable inputs which are quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities for calculation of fair value in active markets.

Level 2 fair value: Fair value calculated with observable inputs other than in Level 1.

Level 3 fair value: Fair value calculated using unobservable inputs.

When multiple inputs that have a significant impact on the calculation of fair value are used, fair value is assigned to the level with the lowest applicable priority among the relevant levels.

(1) Financial instruments recorded on the consolidated balance sheets at fair value

Previous fiscal year (As of March 31, 2022)

| Catagomy | Fair value (Thousands of yen) | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| Category | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total |
| Investment securities | | | | |
| Available-for-sale securities | 29,929 | _ | _ | 29,929 |
| Total assets | 29,929 | _ | _ | 29,929 |
| Derivative transactions | | | | |
| Transactions relating to currencies | _ | (177,091) | _ | (177,091) |
| Total liabilities | - | (177,091) | _ | (177,091) |

(Notes) 1. Investment trusts to which transitional measures were applied in accordance with paragraph 26 of the Implementation Guidance on Accounting Standard for Fair Value Measurement are not included in the table above. The amount of these investment trusts on the consolidated balance sheets is 27,807 thousand yen.

2. Receivables and payables arising from derivative transactions are presented on a net basis, with the balance shown in parentheses () when in a net liability position.

Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2023)

| Catalogue | Fair value (Thousands of yen) | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---------|----------|
| Category | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total |
| Investment securities | | | | |
| Available-for-sale securities | 38,221 | 28,551 | - | 66,772 |
| Total assets | 38,221 | 28,551 | = | 66,772 |
| Derivative transactions | | | | |
| Transactions relating to currencies | - | (79,818) | - | (79,818) |
| Total liabilities | - | (79,818) | _ | (79,818) |

(Note) 1. Receivables and payables arising from derivative transactions are presented on a net basis, with the balance shown in parentheses () when in a net liability position.

(2) Financial instruments other than financial instruments recorded on the consolidated balance sheets at fair value Previous fiscal year (As of March 31, 2022)

| | Fair value (Thousands of yen) | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|------------|---------|------------|
| Category | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total |
| Long-term borrowings (Including current portion) | _ | 12,216,017 | _ | 12,216,017 |
| Total liabilities | _ | 12,216,017 | _ | 12,216,017 |

Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2023)

| C. A | Fair value (Thousands of yen) | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| Category | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total |
| Long-term borrowings (Including current portion) | - | 8,395,574 | _ | 8,395,574 |
| Total liabilities | - | 8,395,574 | - | 8,395,574 |

(Note) Explanation of valuation method used in the calculation of fair value and inputs related to the calculation of fair value Investment securities

Listed shares are valued using quoted market prices. Since listed shares are traded in active markets, their fair value is classified as Level 1 fair value. In addition, for investment trusts that do not have a market transaction price, if there are no significant restrictions to the extent that the compensation for risk in relation to redemption or repurchase requests is requested by market participants, the base price is used as the market value, and is classified into market value level 2.

Derivative transactions

Since these are over-the-counter transactions and there are no published quoted market prices, they are calculated based on prices, etc. provided by counterparty financial institutions, and their fair value is classified as Level 2 fair value.

Long-term borrowings (Including current portion)

These are calculated by discounting the total amount of principal and interest using an interest rate that would apply if the full amount of the principal were newly borrowed. Long-term borrowings denominated in foreign currencies with variable interest rates are qualified for integrated accounting (designation and exceptional accounting) for interest rate and currency swaps, and the fair value is calculated by discounting the total amount of principal and interest being treated together with the interest rate and currency swaps by the reasonably estimated interest rate for similar loans. Therefore, their fair value is classified as Level 2 fair value.

(Securities)
Available-for-sale securities
Previous fiscal year (As of March 31, 2022)

(Thousands of yen)

| (Thousands | | | | |
|--|------------|-----------------|------------------|------------|
| | Туре | Carrying amount | Acquisition cost | Difference |
| Items whose carrying amount exceeds acquisition cost | (1) Shares | 9,579 | 6,383 | 3,196 |
| | (2) Other | 27,807 | 4,911 | 22,896 |
| | Subtotal | 37,386 | 11,294 | 26,092 |
| Items whose carrying | (1) Shares | 20,350 | 33,392 | (13,042) |
| amount does not exceed acquisition cost | (2) Other | _ | | _ |
| | Subtotal | 20,350 | 33,392 | (13,042) |
| Total | | 57,736 | 44,687 | 13,049 |

Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2023)

| | Туре | Carrying amount | Acquisition cost | Difference |
|--|------------|-----------------|------------------|------------|
| Items whose carrying amount exceeds acquisition cost | (1) Shares | 9,471 | 7,370 | 2,101 |
| | (2) Other | 28,551 | 4,911 | 23,640 |
| | Subtotal | 38,022 | 12,281 | 25,741 |
| Items whose carrying | (1) Shares | 28,750 | 33,392 | (4,642) |
| amount does not exceed acquisition cost | (2) Other | _ | - | _ |
| | Subtotal | 28,750 | 33,392 | (4,642) |
| Total | | 66,772 | 45,674 | 21,098 |

(Derivatives)

1. Derivatives of which hedge accounting is not applied

Transactions relating to currencies

Previous fiscal year (As of March 31, 2022)

(Thousands of yen)

| | | | | | (Thousands of yen |
|--------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|------------------------|
| Category | Type of transaction | Contract amount, etc. | Contract amount, etc. of over 1 year | Fair value | Valuation gain or loss |
| | Forward exchange contracts Sold | | | | |
| Non-market | USD | 193,005 | - | 3,774 | 3,774 |
| transactions | EUR | 3,638,588 | _ | (185,904) | (185,904) |
| | Purchased | | | | |
| | USD | 521,686 | _ | (7,080) | (7,080) |
| | EUR | 261,586 | - | 12,119 | 12,119 |
| Total | 1 | 4,614,867 | | (177,091) | (177,091) |

Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2023)

(Thousands of yen)

| Category | Type of transaction | Contract amount, etc. | Contract amount, etc. of over 1 year | Fair value | Valuation gain or loss |
|--------------|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|------------------------|
| | Forward exchange contracts | | | | |
| | Sold | | | | |
| | USD | 50,990 | - | 399 | 399 |
| | EUR | 2,954,131 | - | (80,875) | (80,875) |
| | Purchased | | | | |
| Non-market | USD | 368,069 | - | 1,078 | 1,078 |
| transactions | EUR | 85,794 | _ | 1,440 | 1,440 |
| | CNY | 15,416 | | 98 | 98 |
| | Currency Option Transactions Sold / Purchased (Note) | | | | |
| | USD | 133,540 | _ | (1,960) | (1,960) |
| Tota | 1 | 3,607,942 | _ | (79,818) | (79,818) |

(Note) Currency option transactions are zero cost options, and are described collectively on the grounds of the call option and put option being included in the same contract.

(Retirement benefits)

1. Overview of retirement benefit plans adopted

The Company and some of its domestic consolidated subsidiaries have defined contribution pension plans, defined benefit pension plans and lump-sum retirement payment plans.

Also, some of its foreign consolidated subsidiaries have defined retirement benefit plans or defined contribution retirement benefit plans.

In addition, some foreign consolidated subsidiaries apply a simplified method for the calculations of retirement benefit liabilities and retirement benefit expenses. The method assumes their retirement benefit obligations to be equal to the benefits payable for voluntary retirements at the fiscal year-end.

2. Defined benefit plan

(1) Table for adjustment of beginning and ending balances of retirement benefit obligations (excluding plans to which the simplified method in (3) is applied)

| | | (Thousands of yer |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|
| | Previous fiscal year | Current fiscal year |
| | (From April 1, 2021 | (From April 1, 2022 |
| | to March 31, 2022) | to March 31, 2023) |
| Balance of retirement benefit obligations at beginning | 916,979 | 025 (49 |
| of period | | 935,648 |
| Service cost | 81,228 | 76,977 |
| Interest cost | 7,899 | 7,430 |
| Amount of actuarial gain or loss | (5,522) | (2,344) |
| Retirement benefit payments | (64,935) | (96,361) |
| Balance of retirement benefit obligations at end of | 935,648 | 921,350 |
| period | | 921,330 |

(2) Table for adjustment of beginning and ending balances of pension assets (excluding plans to which the simplified method in (3) is applied)

| | | (Thousands of yen) |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|
| | Previous fiscal year | Current fiscal year |
| | (From April 1, 2021 | (From April 1, 2022 |
| | to March 31, 2022) | to March 31, 2023) |
| Balance of pension asset at beginning of period | 656,293 | 663,255 |
| Amount of actuarial gain or loss | 30,876 | 1,997 |
| Employer's contribution | 44,397 | 42,727 |
| Retirement benefit payments | (68,312) | (17,504) |
| Balance of pension asset at end of period | 663,255 | 690,475 |

(3) Table for adjustment of beginning and ending balances of retirement benefit liability for plans to which the simplified method is applied

| | | (Thousands of yen) |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|
| | Previous fiscal year | Current fiscal year |
| | (From April 1, 2021 | (From April 1, 2022 |
| | to March 31, 2022) | to March 31, 2023) |
| Balance of retirement benefit liability at beginning of | 122,343 | 111,697 |
| period | | 111,097 |
| Retirement benefit expenses | 17,164 | 27,151 |
| Retirement benefit payments | (33,698) | (28,121) |
| Others | 5,886 | 7,032 |
| Balance of retirement benefit liability at end of period | 111,697 | 117,759 |

(4) Table for adjustment of ending balances of retirement benefit obligations and pension assets, and retirement benefit liability/asset in the consolidated balance sheets

| | | (Thousands of yen) |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Previous fiscal year | Current fiscal year |
| | (As of March 31, 2022) | (As of March 31, 2023) |
| Retirement benefit obligations in funded plans | 1,047,345 | 1,039,110 |
| Pension assets | (663,255) | (690,475) |
| | 384,090 | 348,634 |
| Retirement benefit liability | 384,090 | 348,634 |
| Net liabilities and assets recorded on the consolidated | 384,090 | 249.624 |
| balance sheets | | 348,634 |

(5) Amount of retirement benefit expenses and its breakdown

| | | (Thousands of yen) |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|
| | Previous fiscal year | Current fiscal year |
| | (From April 1, 2021 | (From April 1, 2022 |
| | to March 31, 2022) | to March 31, 2023) |
| Service cost | 81,228 | 76,977 |
| Interest cost | 7,899 | 7,430 |
| Amount treated as expense for actuarial gain or loss | (75,023) | (4,115) |
| Retirement benefit expenses based on simplified method | 17,164 | 27,151 |
| Retirement benefit expenses relating to defined benefit plan | 31,269 | 107,443 |

(6) Remeasurements of defined benefit plans, net of tax

The components of remeasurements of defined benefit plans included in other comprehensive income (before tax effects) are as follows:

| | | (Thousands of yen) |
|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| | Previous fiscal year | Current fiscal year |
| | (From April 1, 2021 | (From April 1, 2022 |
| | to March 31, 2022) | to March 31, 2023) |
| Actuarial gain or loss | (38,624) | 225 |
| Total | (38,624) | 225 |

(7) Remeasurements of defined benefit plans

The components of remeasurements of defined benefit plans included in accumulated other comprehensive income (before tax effects) are as follows:

| | | (Thousands of yen) |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Previous fiscal year | Current fiscal year |
| | (As of March 31, 2022) | (As of March 31, 2023) |
| Unrecognized actuarial gains and losses | 110,276 | 109,366 |
| Total | 110,276 | 109,366 |

(8) Matters relating to pension assets

(i) Major breakdown of pension assets

The ratios of major classes to the total pension assets are as follows.

| | | (%) |
|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Previous fiscal year | Current fiscal year |
| | (As of March 31, 2022) | (As of March 31, 2023) |
| Shares | 49 | 52 |
| Bonds | 25 | 25 |
| General account | 19 | 20 |
| Others | 7 | 3 |
| Total | 100 | 100 |

(ii) Method for setting long-term expected rate of return

To determine a long-term expected rate of return from pension assets, the Company considers the allocations of current and expected pension assets and the current and expected long-term rates of return from the various assets constituting pension assets.

(9) Matters relating to actuarial calculation basis

Major calculation bases for actuarial calculations

| | | (%) |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Previous fiscal year | Current fiscal year |
| | (As of March 31, 2022) | (As of March 31, 2023) |
| Discount rate | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| Long-term expected rate of return | 0 | 0 |

Information on foreign consolidated subsidiaries is omitted because it is immaterial.

3. Defined contribution plan

The required contribution of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries to the defined contribution plans is 151,209 thousand yen for the previous fiscal year and 169,840 thousand yen for the current fiscal year.

(Stock options, etc.)

1. Account title and amount of stock options charged as expenses

(Thousands of yen)

| | Previous fiscal year (From April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022) | Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023) |
|--|--|---|
| Cost of sales | 134 | _ |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses | 1,550 | - |

2. Details, size and changes in stock options

(1) Details of stock options

| | 2018 Stock Options | 2019 Stock Options |
|---|--|--|
| Category and number of | Directors of the Company (excluding Outside Directors): 7 | Directors of the Company (excluding Outside Directors): 7 |
| people to whom stock | Employees of the Company: 41 | Employees of the Company: 50 |
| options are granted | Directors and employees of the Company's | Directors and employees of the Company's |
| | subsidiaries 18 | subsidiaries 23 |
| Number of stock options by class of shares (Note) | Common shares 87,000 shares | Common shares 100,000 shares |
| Grant date | February 15, 2018 | March 14, 2019 |
| Vesting conditions | A holder of share acquisition rights must be a Director, an Auditor, or an employee of the Company or its subsidiaries or associates at the time of exercising the share acquisition rights. However, the above rule does not apply if a Director or an Auditor retires on expiration of their term of office, or if an employee reaches the mandatory retirement age. Furthermore, the above rule does not apply if there is a reason that the Board of Directors of the Company deems justifiable. Any heirs of a holder of share acquisition rights shall not be allowed to exercise the share acquisition rights. | A holder of share acquisition rights must be a Director, an Auditor, or an employee of the Company or its subsidiaries or associates at the time of exercising the share acquisition rights. However, the above rule does not apply if a Director or an Auditor retires on expiration of their term of office, or if an employee reaches the mandatory retirement age. Furthermore, the above rule does not apply if there is a reason that the Board of Directors of the Company deems justifiable. Any heirs of a holder of share acquisition rights shall not be allowed to exercise the share acquisition rights. |
| Vesting period | Vesting period is not stipulated. | Vesting period is not stipulated. |
| Exercise period | From February 16, 2020 to February 15, 2024 | From March 15, 2021 to March 14, 2025 |

| | 2020 Stock Options | |
|---|---|--|
| Category and number of people to whom stock options are granted | Directors of the Company (excluding Outside Directors): 7 Employees of the Company, and Directors (excluding Outside Directors) and employees of | |
| Number of stock options by class of shares (Note) | the Company's subsidiaries: 78 Common shares 111,700 shares | |
| Grant date | March 13, 2020 | |
| Vesting conditions | A holder of share acquisition rights must be a Director, an Auditor, or an employee of the Company or its subsidiaries or associates at the time of exercising the share acquisition rights. However, the above rule does not apply if a Director or an Auditor retires on expiration of their term of office, or if an employee reaches the mandatory retirement age. Furthermore, the above rule does not apply if there is a reason that the Board of Directors of the Company deems justifiable. Any heirs of a holder of share acquisition rights shall not be allowed to exercise the share acquisition rights. | |
| Vesting period | Vesting period is not stipulated. | |
| Exercise period | From March 14, 2022 to March 13, 2026 | |

(Note) The number of stock options is translated into the number of shares.

(2) Size and changes in stock options

The following describes the number of stock options that existed during the current fiscal year ended March 31, 2023. The number of stock options is translated into the number of shares.

(i) Number of stock options

| | 2018 Stock Options | 2019 Stock Options | 2020 Stock Options |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Before vested (Shares) | | | |
| As of previous fiscal year-end | _ | _ | - |
| Granted | _ | _ | - |
| Forfeited | = | = | - |
| Vested | _ | _ | - |
| Unvested | _ | _ | - |
| After vested (Shares) | | | |
| As of previous fiscal year-end | 66,500 | 81,200 | 94,100 |
| Vested | _ | _ | - |
| Exercised | _ | _ | 4,000 |
| Forfeited | | | - |
| Exercisable | 66,500 | 81,200 | 90,100 |

(ii) Per share price

| | 2018 Stock Options | 2019 Stock Options | 2020 Stock Options |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Exercise price (Yen) | 1,219 | 815 | 522 |
| Average price per share upon exercise (Yen) | _ | _ | 693 |
| Fair value per share at grant date (Yen) | 238 | 169 | 43 |

3. Method for estimating the number of stock options vested

As it is difficult, in principle, to reasonably estimate the number of stock options that will be forfeited in the future, the number here reflects only stock options that have actually been forfeited.

(Tax effect accounting)

 $1. \ Components \ of \ deferred \ tax \ assets \ and \ deferred \ tax \ liabilities \ by \ major \ cause$

| | Previous fiscal year (As of March 31, 2022) | (Thousands of yen) Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2023) |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| Deferred tax assets | | |
| Provision for bonuses | 228,896 | 314,510 |
| Provision for product warranties | 424,401 | 417,104 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | 28,176 | 26,083 |
| Elimination of inter-company profits | 547,558 | 779,535 |
| Retirement benefit liability | 116,816 | 107,112 |
| Software | 130,084 | 118,427 |
| Loss brought forward | 171,062 | 294,324 |
| Asset retirement obligations | 9,820 | 35,443 |
| Inventory write-down | 103,448 | 89,709 |
| Others | 34,279 | 118,079 |
| Subtotal | 1,794,545 | 2,300,330 |
| Valuation allowance | (271,451) | (444,052) |
| Total deferred tax assets | 1,523,093 | 1,856,277 |
| Deferred tax liabilities | | |
| Depreciation | 53,249 | 19,634 |
| Others | 16,340 | 40,677 |
| Total deferred tax liabilities | 69,590 | 60,311 |
| Net deferred tax assets | 1,453,503 | 1,795,965 |

2. Breakdown of the main items that caused differences between the effective statutory tax rate and the actual effective tax rate by applying tax effect accounting

| | Previous fiscal year (As of March 31, 2022) | Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2023) | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Effective statutory tax rate | 30.2 | 30.2 | |
| (Adjustments) | | | |
| Differences of tax rates at foreign subsidiaries | (3.7) | (3.5) | |
| Differences of tax rates at domestic subsidiaries | 0.1 | 0.3 | |
| Non-deductible permanent differences such as entertainment expenses | 1.9 | 1.2 | |
| Per capita inhabitant tax, etc. | 1.1 | 0.8 | |
| Change in valuation allowance | 4.2 | 3.1 | |
| impact caused by foreign exchange fluctuations of overseas subsidiaries | _ | 1.9 | |
| Amortization of goodwill | 0.4 | 0.4 | |
| Elimination of inter-company profits without pplying tax effect accounting | (11.6) | (0.4) | |
| special deduction for experimentation and esearch expenses | (4.7) | (4.5) | |
| share of loss of entities accounted for using quity method | 0.1 | 0.6 | |
| Deduction for foreign taxes | (0.3) | _ | |
| ncome taxes for prior periods | (1.3) | (1.5) | |
| Others | (1.6) | (1.9) | |
| Actual effective tax rate by applying tax effect accounting | 14.8 | 26.7 | |

(Business combination)

Confirmation of provisional accounting for business combinations

Provisional accounting treatment was applied in the previous fiscal year for the business integration with Microtech corp. that was conducted on March 29, 2022, and this was confirmed during the current fiscal year. The review of the initial allocation of acquisition costs in conjunction with the confirmation of this provisional accounting treatment is reflected, however, no significant revisions were made.

(Revenue recognition)

1. Information on breakdown of revenue from contracts with customers

Information on net sales by reporting segment is based on the revenue accounting provisions in the Accounting Standard for Revenue Recognition, and the Company has determined that it is sufficient to disaggregate this information into categories based on the nature, amount, and timing of revenue and cash flows, as well as major factors affecting their uncertainty. For details, please refer to "Notes (Segment information, etc.)."

- 2. Fundamental explanation of revenue from contracts with customers
 - The fundamental explanation for revenue is as described in significant matters forming the basis of preparing the consolidated financial statements under "4. Accounting policies, (5) Accounting policy for significant revenues and expenses."
- 3. Information about the relationship between the satisfaction of performance obligations under contracts with customers and cash flows from these contracts, and the amount and timing of revenue expected to be recognized in subsequent fiscal years from contracts with customers that exist at the end of the current fiscal year
 - (1) Balance of contract liabilities

(Thousands of yen)

| | Previous fiscal year | Current fiscal year |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|
| Contract liabilities (Balance at beginning of period) | 2,491,095 | 2,646,281 |
| Contract liabilities (Balance at end of period) | 2,646,281 | 2,830,153 |

- (Notes) 1. Contract liabilities consist primarily of advances received from customers under contractual agreements and maintenance service agreements. Contract liabilities are reversed upon recognition of revenue.
 - 2. Contract liabilities are included in "Other" under current liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets.
 - 3. The amount of revenue recognized in the previous fiscal year and the current fiscal year that was included in the contract liability balance at the beginning of the period was 1,225,570 thousand yen and 1,257,758 thousand yen respectively.
- (2) Transaction price allocated to remaining performance obligations

The total transaction price allocated to unfulfilled performance obligations as of the end of the current fiscal year and the period over which revenue is expected to be recognized are as follows.

| | | (Thousands of join) | |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|--|
| | Previous fiscal year | Current fiscal year | |
| Within 1 year | 1,290,071 | 1,451,598 | |
| Over 1 year | 1,356,210 | 1,378,555 | |

(Segment information, etc.)

[Segment information]

1. Overview of reportable segments

The reportable segments of the Company are components of the Company for which discrete financial information is available and regularly reviewed by the Board of Directors to make decisions about allocation of managerial resources and to assess their performance.

The Company manufactures and sells mainly industrial inkjet printers and cutting plotters. The Company engages in such activities for the Japanese market, and its local entities engage in such activities for their markets in North America, Europe, the Asia and Oceania region, and Latin America. Each of the local entities operates business independently, develops a regional and comprehensive strategy for their offerings, and expands business activities.

2. Calculation methods for net sales, profit or loss, assets, and other items by reportable segment The accounting methods used for reportable segments are the same as those discussed under "Significant matters forming the basis of preparing the consolidated financial statements."

Segment profit figures are based on operating profit.

Inter-segment sales and transfers are based on prevailing market prices.

3. Information on net sales, profit or loss, assets, and other items by reportable segment and breakdown information for revenue

Previous fiscal year (From April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022)

| | | | | (Thousands of yell) |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------|
| | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | North America and Latin America | Europe, the Middle East, and Africa | Total |
| Net sales | | | | |
| Revenue from contracts with customers Other revenue | 27,266,783 | 14,262,558 | 17,982,615 | 59,511,957 - |
| Net sales to external customers | 27,266,783 | 14,262,558 | 17,982,615 | 59,511,957 |
| Inter-segment sales or transfers between segments | 24,623,501 | 19,129 | 3,463,188 | 28,105,819 |
| Total | 51,890,285 | 14,281,687 | 21,445,803 | 87,617,777 |
| Segment profit | 2,155,986 | 441,390 | 320,641 | 2,918,017 |
| Segment assets | 41,313,348 | 7,355,342 | 8,367,972 | 57,036,663 |
| Other items | | | | |
| Depreciation | 1,354,817 | 126,710 | 218,666 | 1,700,193 |
| Amortization of goodwill | 34,509 | _ | _ | 34,509 |
| Increase in property, plant and equipment and intangible assets | 2,350,825 | 137,980 | 112,871 | 2,601,678 |

Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023)

(Thousands of yen)

| | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | North America and Latin America | Europe, the Middle East, and Africa | Total | |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-------------|--|
| Net sales | | | | | |
| Revenue from contracts with customers Other revenue | 31,653,906 | 18,968,811 | 19,984,294 | 70,607,012 | |
| Net sales to external customers | 31,653,906 | 18,968,811 | 19,984,294 | 70,607,012 | |
| Inter-segment sales or transfers between segments | 29,560,754 | 19,323 | 4,185,391 | 33,765,470 | |
| Total | 61,214,661 | 18,988,135 | 24,169,685 | 104,372,482 | |
| Segment profit | 3,293,022 | 623,466 | 940,387 | 4,856,875 | |
| Segment assets | 46,293,697 | 10,667,680 | 15,279,656 | 72,241,034 | |
| Other items | | | | | |
| Depreciation | 1,507,892 | 140,245 | 197,602 | 1,845,741 | |
| Amortization of goodwill | 53,015 | - | _ | 53,015 | |
| Increase in property, plant and equipment and intangible assets | 2,796,290 | 261,775 | 79,868 | 3,137,935 | |

4. Description of nature and amounts of differences between total of reportable segments and consolidated financial statements

(Thousands of yen)

| Profit | Previous fiscal year | Current fiscal year |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|
| Total of reportable segments | 2,918,017 | 4,856,875 |
| Clearing transactions between segments | (348,749) | (615,847) |
| Operating profit in the consolidated financial statements | 2,569,267 | 4,241,027 |

(Thousands of yen)

| Assets | Previous fiscal year | Current fiscal year |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|
| Total of reportable segments | 57,036,663 | 72,241,034 |
| Corporate assets (Note) | 3,110,228 | 3,040,188 |
| Elimination of inter-segment transactions | 710,387 | (5,491,328) |
| Total assets in the consolidated financial statements | 60,857,279 | 69,789,894 |

(Note) Corporate assets consist primarily of cash and deposits that do not belong to any reportable segments.

| Other items | Total of report | Total of reportable segments | | Adjustments | | ecorded on ed financial ments |
|---|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| | Previous fiscal | Current fiscal | Previous fiscal | Current fiscal | Previous fiscal | Current fiscal |
| | year | year | year | year | year | year |
| Depreciation | 1,700,193 | 1,845,741 | (15,022) | (5,038) | 1,685,171 | 1,840,702 |
| Increase in property, plant and equipment and intangible assets | 2,601,678 | 3,137,935 | (11,491) | (4,704) | 2,590,186 | 3,133,231 |

[Information associated with reportable segments]

Previous fiscal year (From April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022)

1. Information by product and service

This information has been omitted as net sales to external customers under the classification of single product or service account for more than 90% of net sales recorded on the consolidated statements of income.

2. Information by geographical area

(1) Net sales

(Thousands of yen)

| Japan | North America | Europe | Asia and Oceania | Others | Total |
|------------|---------------|------------|---------------------|-----------|------------|
| 17,307,292 | 10,828,528 | 16,141,698 | 10,299,158 | 4,935,279 | 59,511,957 |

(Notes) 1. Net sales are classified into country or area based on customer location.

2. Of North America, the US accounted for 10,183,321 thousand yen.

(2) Property, plant and equipment

(Thousands of yen)

| Japan, Asia, and Oceania | North America and Latin America | Europe, the Middle East, and Africa | Total |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| 9,028,876 | 316,916 | 831,684 | 10,177,477 |

(Note) Of North America and Latin America, the US accounted for 288,546 thousand yen.

3. Information by major customer

This information has been omitted as no single external customer accounts for 10% or more of net sales recorded on the consolidated statements of income.

Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023)

1. Information by product and service

This information has been omitted as net sales to external customers under the classification of single product or service account for more than 90% of net sales recorded on the consolidated statements of income.

2. Information by geographical area

(1) Net sales

(Thousands of yen)

| | | | | | (Thousands of yel |
|------------|---------------|------------|---------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Japan | North America | Europe | Asia and Oceania | Others | Total |
| 19,602,884 | 14,590,763 | 18,174,188 | 11,983,866 | 6,255,309 | 70,607,012 |

(Notes) 1. Net sales are classified into country or area based on customer location.

2. Of North America, the US accounted for 13,358,079 thousand yen.

(2) Property, plant and equipment

(Thousands of yen)

| Japan, Asia, and Oceania | North America and Europe, the Middle E | | Total |
|--------------------------|--|---------|------------|
| 9,928,502 | 1,252,833 | 830,211 | 12,011,546 |

(Note) Of North America and Latin America, the US accounted for 1,214,172 thousand yen.

3. Information by major customer

This information has been omitted as no single external customer accounts for 10% or more of net sales recorded on the consolidated statements of income.

[Information on impairment loss on non-current assets by reportable segment]

Previous fiscal year (From April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022)

There is no related information.

Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023)

There is no related information.

[Information on amortization and unamortized balance of goodwill by reportable segment] Previous fiscal year (From April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022)

(Thousands of yen)

| | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | North America and Latin America | Europe, the Middle East, and Africa | Unallocated amounts and elimination | Total |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Amortization during the period | 34,509 | - | _ | | 34,509 |
| Balance at end of period | 220,890 | - | _ | - | 220,890 |

Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023)

(Thousands of yen)

| | Japan, Asia, and Oceania | North America and Latin America | Europe, the Middle East, and Africa | Unallocated amounts and elimination | Total |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Amortization during the period | 53,015 | | | | 53,015 |
| Balance at end of period | 167,874 | - | _ | - | 167,874 |

[Information on gain on bargain purchase by reportable segment]

There is no related information.

[Related parties]

Transactions with related parties

Business transactions between the company filing the consolidated financial statements and related parties

Unconsolidated subsidiaries of the company filing the consolidated financial statements

Previous fiscal year (From April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022)

| Туре | Name of company, etc. | Location | Share capital | Businesses | Share of voting rights (%) | Relationship with related parties | Transactions | Transaction value (Thousands of yen) | | Balance at end of period (Thousands of yen) |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Unconsolid ated subsidiaries | INDIA | Haryana, the Republic of India | 21,251 thousand INR | Wholesale | (Shares owned) Direct ownership 51.0 | products | Sale of the Company's products | - | "Other" in investments and other assets | 98,657 |

(Note) Transaction terms and policies for determining the transaction terms, etc.

Price and terms are determined by negotiation after price offer based on market price and total cost.

Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023)

| Туре | Name of company, etc. | Location | Share capital | Businesses | Share of voting rights (%) | Relationship with related parties | Transactions | Transaction value (Thousands of yen) | | Balance at end of period (Thousands of yen) |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Unconsolid ated subsidiaries | INDIA | Haryana, the Republic of India | 21,251 thousand INR | Wholesale | (Shares owned) Direct ownership 51.0 | products | Sale of the Company's products | _ | "Other" in investments and other assets | 105,657 |

(Note) Transaction terms and policies for determining the transaction terms, etc.

Price and terms are determined by negotiation after price offer based on market price and total cost.

(Yen)

| | Previous fiscal year (From April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022) | Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023) |
|----------------------------|--|---|
| Net assets per share | 647.55 | 762.78 |
| Net profit per share | 80.40 | 97.55 |
| Diluted earnings per share | 80.31 | 97.50 |

(Note) 1. Net profit per share and the basis for calculation, and diluted earnings per share and the basis for calculation are as follows

| (Note) 1. Net profit per share and the basis for calc | culation, and diluted earnings per share an | d the basis for calculation are as follows. |
|---|--|--|
| | Previous fiscal year (From April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022) | Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023) |
| Net profit per share | | |
| Profit attributable to owners of the parent (Thousands of yen) | 2,347,478 | 2,807,384 |
| Amounts not attributable to common shareholders (Thousands of yen) | _ | _ |
| Profit attributable to owners of parent associated with common shares (Thousands of yen) | 2,347,478 | 2,807,384 |
| Average number of common shares outstanding during the period (Shares) | 29,196,702 | 28,778,231 |
| Diluted earnings per share | | |
| Profit adjustment amount attributable to owners of the parent (Thousands of yen) | - | _ |
| Increase in common shares (Shares) | 35,077 | 15,407 |
| [Of which, stock acquisition rights (Shares)] | [35,077] | [15,407] |
| Overview of potential shares not included in the calculation of diluted earnings per share because of having no dilutive effect | Stock options resolved at the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders held on June 27, 2017 (Share acquisition rights) Common shares 66,500 shares | Stock options resolved at the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders held on June 27, 2017 (Share acquisition rights) Common shares 66,500 shares |
| | | Stock options resolved at the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders held on June 28, 2018 (Share acquisition rights) Common shares 81,200 shares |

(Significant events after reporting period) There is no related information.

(v) Annexed consolidated detailed schedules

[Annexed consolidated detailed schedule of bonds payable]

There is no related information.

[Annexed consolidated detailed schedule of borrowings]

| Category | Balance at beginning of period (Thousands of yen) | Balance at end of period (Thousands of yen) | Average interest rate (%) | Repayment date |
|--|---|--|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Short-term borrowings | 10,623,315 | 18,580,604 | 1.25 | _ |
| Current portion of long-term borrowings | 3,813,036 | 2,944,827 | 0.39 | _ |
| Current portion of lease obligations | 179,591 | 416,684 | _ | _ |
| Long-term borrowings (excluding current portion) | 8,432,453 | 5,476,071 | 0.42 | From 2024 to 2030 |
| Lease obligations (excluding current portion) | 818,221 | 1,433,528 | ı | From 2024 to 2029 |
| Other interest-bearing debt | - | _ | - | _ |
| Total | 23,866,616 | 28,851,715 | _ | _ |

- (Notes) 1. Average interest rates are computed as the weighted average interest rate on borrowings outstanding at the fiscal year end.
 - 2. Average interest rates on lease obligations are not provided because the lease obligations stated in the consolidated balance sheets represent the amounts with interest equivalents not deducted from the total lease payments.
 - 3. As US GAAP ASU No. 2016-02 "Leases" has been applied to overseas consolidated subsidiaries subject to the application of the US GAAP since the end of the current fiscal year, the balance at the end of term of "Current portion of lease obligations") and lease obligations (excluding current portion) includes the balance subject to the application of this accounting standard.
 - 4. Repayment schedule for long-term loans payable and lease obligations (excluding current portion) for five years after the consolidated balance sheet date is as follows.

(Thousands of yen)

| | Over 1 year within 2 years | Over 2 years within 3 years | Over 3 years within 4 years | Over 4 years within 5 years | Over 5 years |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Long-term borrowings | 2,474,964 | 1,150,553 | 834,626 | 776,970 | 238,958 |
| Lease obligations | 807,446 | 130,913 | 112,037 | 99,399 | 283,732 |

[Annexed consolidated detailed schedule of asset retirement obligations]

The amount of asset retirement obligations at the beginning and at the end of the current fiscal year was not more than 1% of the total amount of liabilities and net assets at the beginning and at the end of the current fiscal year, respectively.

Consequently, pursuant to Article 92-2 of the Regulation on Consolidated Financial Statements, this information has been omitted.

(2) Other

(i) Quarterly information for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2023

| (Cumulative period) | First three months | First six months | First nine months | Full year |
|--|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Net sales (Thousands of yen) | 15,975,586 | 33,980,169 | 52,346,646 | 70,607,012 |
| Profit before income taxes (Thousands of yen) | 926,155 | 1,768,640 | 2,831,307 | 3,849,173 |
| Profit attributable to owners of parent (Thousands of yen) | 674,574 | 1,296,669 | 1,957,901 | 2,807,384 |
| Profit per share (Yen) | 23.44 | 45.06 | 68.03 | 97.55 |

| (Accounting period) | First quarter | Second quarter | Third quarter | Fourth quarter |
|--------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| Earnings per share (Yen) | 23.44 | 21.62 | 22.98 | 29.52 |

(ii) Significant lawsuits, etc.

These are as stated in the notes for "Consolidated balance sheets, 4 Contingent liabilities."

2. Non-consolidated financial statements, etc.

(1) Non-consolidated financial statements

(i) Non-consolidated balance sheets

| | | (Thousands of ye |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | As of March 31, 2022 | As of March 31, 2023 |
| ssets | | |
| Current assets | | |
| Cash and deposits | *1 2,520,802 | *1 2,397,686 |
| Notes receivable - trade | 556,213 | 624,272 |
| Accounts receivable - trade | *2 9,697,896 | *2 10,985,930 |
| Merchandise and finished goods | 8,603,121 | 12,013,661 |
| Work in process | 1,258,370 | 827,306 |
| Raw materials and supplies | 5,949,919 | 5,435,629 |
| Prepaid expenses | 92,142 | 181,458 |
| Other | *2 3,977,372 | *2 3,870,404 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | (20) | (537) |
| Total current assets | 32,655,818 | 36,335,812 |
| Non-current assets | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | | |
| Buildings | *1 2,771,239 | *1, *3 2,915,444 |
| Structures | 35,766 | 115,593 |
| Machinery and equipment | 159,604 | *3 150,376 |
| Vehicles | 33 | 0 |
| Tools, furniture and fixtures | 778,953 | *3 925,213 |
| Land | *1 2,799,262 | *1, *3 2,965,527 |
| Leased assets | 7,065 | 3,852 |
| Construction in progress | 53,625 | 598,394 |
| Total property, plant and equipment | 6,605,550 | 7,674,402 |
| Intangible assets | - / / | . , , . |
| Goodwill | 9,336 | _ |
| Patent right | 11,872 | 4,373 |
| Software | 180,163 | 202,106 |
| Other | 54,732 | 274,440 |
| Total intangible assets | 256,104 | 480,919 |
| Investments and other assets | 230,101 | 100,515 |
| Investment securities | 132,947 | 142,091 |
| Shares of subsidiaries and associates | 5,675,690 | 5,675,690 |
| Investments in capital | 2,730 | 2,730 |
| Investments in capital of subsidiaries and associates | 5,239,086 | 5,239,086 |
| Long-term loans receivable from subsidiaries and associates | 113,634 | _ |
| Distressed receivables | 1,289,449 | 1,421,054 |
| Long-term prepaid expenses | 9,981 | 124,126 |
| Deferred tax assets | 935,815 | 970,895 |
| Other | 471,262 | 499,191 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | (1,100,877) | (1,190,504) |
| Total investments and other assets | 12,769,719 | 12,884,360 |
| Total non-current assets | 19,631,374 | 21,039,682 |
| 1 omi non-carrent assets | 17,031,377 | 21,037,062 |

| | As of March 31, 2022 | As of March 31, 2023 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Liabilities | | |
| Current liabilities | | |
| Accounts payable - trade | *2 3,508,318 | *2 3,908,348 |
| Electronically recorded obligations - operating | 5,567,700 | 4,275,795 |
| Short-term borrowings | *1 9,889,215 | *1 17,218,004 |
| Short-term borrowings from subsidiaries and associates | 1,101,690 | 1,335,400 |
| Current portion of long-term borrowings | *1 3,611,970 | *1 2,541,190 |
| Lease liabilities | 3,490 | 3,065 |
| Accounts payable - other | *2 729,365 | *2 909,121 |
| Accrued expenses | 235,649 | 285,999 |
| Income taxes payable | 516,734 | 556,159 |
| Advances received | 2,330,042 | 2,566,451 |
| Deposits received | 45,945 | 40,106 |
| Provision for bonuses | 566,590 | 799,931 |
| Provision for bonuses for directors (and other officers) | 41,184 | 59,148 |
| Provision for product warranties | 1,249,145 | 1,217,145 |
| Other | 173,785 | 86,300 |
| Total current liabilities | 29,570,827 | 35,802,167 |
| Non-current liabilities | 23,510,021 | 22,002,107 |
| Long-term borrowings | *1 6,766,549 | *1 4,225,359 |
| Lease liabilities | 4,193 | 1,127 |
| Provision for retirement benefits | 369,517 | 328,780 |
| Asset retirement obligations | 32,530 | 115,576 |
| Other | 650 | 619 |
| Total non-current liabilities | 7,173,440 | 4,671,463 |
| Total liabilities | 36,744,268 | 40,473,631 |
| Net assets | 20,7 1.,200 | .0,1,2,021 |
| Shareholders' equity | | |
| Share capital | 4,357,456 | 4,357,456 |
| Capital surplus | 1,507,100 | 1,557,160 |
| Legal capital surplus | 4,245,456 | 4,245,456 |
| Other capital surplus | 371,970 | 371,839 |
| Total capital surplus | 4,617,426 | 4,617,296 |
| Retained earnings | .,,,,,,,, | .,, |
| Legal retained earnings | 18,035 | 18,035 |
| Other retained earnings | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| General reserve | 6,700,000 | 6,700,000 |
| Retained earnings brought forward | 1,760,707 | 3,111,175 |
| Total retained earnings | 8,478,742 | 9,829,210 |
| Treasury shares | (1,951,174) | (1,948,784) |
| Total shareholders' equity | 15,502,450 | 16,855,178 |
| Valuation and translation adjustments | 10,002,100 | 10,033,170 |
| Valuation difference on available-for-sale securities | 6,878 | 13,261 |
| Total valuation and translation adjustments | 6,878 | 13,261 |
| Share acquisition rights | 33,595 | 33,423 |
| Total net assets | 15,542,925 | 16,901,864 |
| 1 0141 1101 455015 | 13,342,923 | 10,901,804 |

| | | (Thousands of ye |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2023 |
| Net sales | *1 43,634,972 | *1 51,536,374 |
| Cost of sales | *1 30,711,296 | *1 36,275,443 |
| Gross profit | 12,923,675 | 15,260,930 |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses | *1, *2 11,254,256 | *1, *2 12,715,819 |
| Operating profit | 1,669,419 | 2,545,110 |
| Non-operating income | | |
| Interest and dividend income | *1 12,008 | *1 7,486 |
| Rental income | *1 65,751 | *1 64,025 |
| Insurance claim income | 3,020 | 44,199 |
| Foreign exchange gains | 11,562 | 24,164 |
| Subsidy income | 1,364 | 22,470 |
| Other | *1 9,313 | *1 16,549 |
| Total non-operating income | 103,019 | 178,897 |
| Non-operating expenses | | |
| Interest expenses | 81,198 | 232,010 |
| Depreciation | 33,892 | 29,487 |
| Consumption tax difference | 17,087 | 24,663 |
| Other | 4,641 | 20,374 |
| Total non-operating expenses | 136,819 | 306,535 |
| Ordinary profit | 1,635,619 | 2,417,472 |
| Extraordinary income | | |
| Gain on sale of non-current assets | *3 5,577 | *3 29,404 |
| Gain on reversal of share acquisition rights | 2,169 | - |
| Total extraordinary income | 7,747 | 29,404 |
| Extraordinary losses | | |
| Loss on sale of non-current assets | 2,162 | 0 |
| Total extraordinary losses | 2,162 | 0 |
| Profit before income taxes | 1,641,203 | 2,446,876 |
| Income taxes - current | 456,257 | 702,591 |
| Income taxes - deferred | (85,061) | (37,840) |
| Total income taxes | 371,196 | 664,750 |
| Profit | 1,270,007 | 1,782,126 |

(iii) Non-consolidated statements of changes in equity Fiscal year ended March 31, 2022

| | | Shareholders' equity | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------|
| | | Capital surplus | | | Retained earnings | | | |
| | | | | | | Other retain | ed earnings | |
| Share capital | Legal capital surplus | Other capital surplus | Total capital surplus | Legal retained earnings | General reserve | Retained earnings brought forward | Total retained earnings | |
| Balance at beginning of period | 4,357,456 | 4,245,456 | 371,584 | 4,617,040 | 18,035 | 8,300,000 | (663,524) | 7,654,510 |
| Cumulative effects of changes in accounting policies | | | | | | | (3,361) | (3,361) |
| Restated balance | 4,357,456 | 4,245,456 | 371,584 | 4,617,040 | 18,035 | 8,300,000 | (666,885) | 7,651,149 |
| Changes during period | | | | | | | | |
| Reversal of general reserve | | | | | | (1,600,000) | 1,600,000 | - |
| Dividends of surplus | | | | | | | (442,413) | (442,413) |
| Profit | | | | | | | 1,270,007 | 1,270,007 |
| Purchase of treasury shares | | | | | | | | |
| Exercise of share acquisition rights | | | 386 | 386 | | | | |
| Net changes in items other than shareholders' equity | | | | | | | | |
| Total changes during period | | | 386 | 386 | - | (1,600,000) | 2,427,593 | 827,593 |
| Balance at end of period | 4,357,456 | 4,245,456 | 371,970 | 4,617,426 | 18,035 | 6,700,000 | 1,760,707 | 8,478,742 |

| | Sharehold | ers' equity | | d translation ments | | |
|--|--------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|------------------|
| | Treasury shares | Total shareholders' equity | Valuation difference on available-for- sale securities | Total valuation and translation adjustments | Share acquisition rights | Total net assets |
| Balance at beginning of period | (1,328,972) | 15,300,034 | 4,711 | 4,711 | 34,250 | 15,338,996 |
| Cumulative effects of changes in accounting policies | | (3,361) | | | | (3,361) |
| Restated balance | (1,328,972) | 15,296,673 | 4,711 | 4,711 | 34,250 | 15,335,634 |
| Changes during period | | | | | | |
| Reversal of general reserve | | - | | | | - |
| Dividends of surplus | | (442,413) | | | | (442,413) |
| Profit | | 1,270,007 | | | | 1,270,007 |
| Purchase of treasury shares | (622,800) | (622,800) | | | | (622,800) |
| Exercise of share acquisition rights | 597 | 984 | | | | 984 |
| Net changes in items other than shareholders' equity | | | 2,166 | 2,166 | (654) | 1,512 |
| Total changes during period | (622,202) | 205,777 | 2,166 | 2,166 | (654) | 207,290 |
| Balance at end of period | (1,951,174) | 15,502,450 | 6,878 | 6,878 | 33,595 | 15,542,925 |

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2023

| | | Shareholders' equity | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| | | | Capital surplus | | | Retained earnings | | |
| | GI : | | | | | Other retain | ned earnings | m . 1 |
| | Share capital | Legal capital surplus | Other capital surplus | Total capital surplus | Legal retained earnings | General reserve | Retained earnings brought forward | Total retained earnings |
| Balance at beginning of period | 4,357,456 | 4,245,456 | 371,970 | 4,617,426 | 18,035 | 6,700,000 | 1,760,707 | 8,478,742 |
| Changes during period | | | | | | | | |
| Dividends of surplus | | | | | | | (431,658) | (431,658) |
| Profit | | | | | | | 1,782,126 | 1,782,126 |
| Exercise of share acquisition rights | | | (130) | (130) | | | | |
| Net changes in items other than shareholders' equity | | | | | | | | |
| Total changes during period | _ | _ | (130) | (130) | - | _ | 1,350,467 | 1,350,467 |
| Balance at end of period | 4,357,456 | 4,245,456 | 371,839 | 4,617,296 | 18,035 | 6,700,000 | 3,111,175 | 9,829,210 |

| | Sharehold | ers' equity | | d translation ments | | |
|--|--------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|------------------|
| | Treasury shares | Total shareholders' equity | Valuation difference on available-for- sale securities | Total valuation and translation adjustments | Share acquisition rights | Total net assets |
| Balance at beginning of period | (1,951,174) | 15,502,450 | 6,878 | 6,878 | 33,595 | 15,542,925 |
| Changes during period | | | | | | |
| Dividends of surplus | | (431,658) | | | | (431,658) |
| Profit | | 1,782,126 | | | | 1,782,126 |
| Exercise of share acquisition rights | 2,390 | 2,260 | | | | 2,260 |
| Net changes in items other than shareholders' equity | | | 6,383 | 6,383 | (172) | 6,211 |
| Total changes during period | 2,390 | 1,352,727 | 6,383 | 6,383 | (172) | 1,358,938 |
| Balance at end of period | (1,948,784) | 16,855,178 | 13,261 | 13,261 | 33,423 | 16,901,864 |

[Notes]

(Significant accounting policies)

- 1. Valuation bases and methods for assets
- (1) Valuation bases and methods for securities
 - (i) Shares of subsidiaries

Stated at cost using the moving-average method.

(ii) Available-for-sale securities

Securities other than stocks and other securities without available market value

Stated at fair value (all valuation differences are processed by the direct net assets method, and cost of securities sold is calculated by the moving-average method).

Stocks and other securities without available market values

Stated at cost using the moving-average method.

(2) Valuation bases and methods for derivatives

Derivatives

Stated at fair value.

- (3) Valuation bases and methods for inventories
 - (i) Finished goods, work in process, and raw materials

Stated at cost using the gross average method (balance sheet amounts are determined based on the method of writing down book value in accordance with decreased profitability of assets).

(ii) Supplies

Stated using the last cost method (balance sheet amounts are determined based on the method of writing down book value in accordance with decreased profitability of assets).

- 2. Depreciation and amortization methods for non-current assets
- (1) Property, plant and equipment (excluding leased assets)

Depreciated using the declining balance method. However, the Company adopts the straight-line method for buildings (excluding facilities attached to buildings) acquired on April 1, 1998 and thereafter and for facilities attached to buildings and structures acquired on April 1, 2016 and thereafter.

The estimated useful lives of major items are as follows:

Buildings 15 to 31 years

Tools, furniture and fixtures 2 to 6 years

(2) Intangible assets (excluding leased assets)

Amortized using the straight-line method.

However, software for sale is amortized at the larger amount of either an amortizable amount based on the estimated sales volume during an estimated marketable life (within 3 years) or an amortizable amount based on the straight-line method over the remaining valid sales period.

In addition, software for internal use is amortized using the straight-line method over its useful life as internally determined (3 to 5 years).

Goodwill is amortized using the straight-line method over an individually estimated period during which its effect is realized.

(3) Leased assets

The straight-line method is applied on the assumptions that the useful life equals the lease term and the residual value is zero.

- 3. Accounting policy for allowance and provisions
- (1) Allowance for doubtful accounts

To prepare for losses from bad debt, an estimated uncollectible amount is recognized either by making an estimation using the historical bad debt rate for general receivables, or based on individual consideration of collectability for specific receivables such as doubtful accounts, etc.

(2) Provision for bonuses

To prepare for the payment of bonuses to employees, the amount borne for the current fiscal year among the estimated bonus payments is recorded.

(3) Provision for bonuses for directors (and other officers)

To prepare for the payment of bonuses to directors (and other officers), the amount borne for the current fiscal year among the estimated bonus payments is recorded.

(4) Provision for product warranties

To prepare for after-sales repair costs, the total amount of the individually estimated free repair cost and the historical experience-based estimated amount is recorded.

(5) Provision for retirement benefits

To prepare for the payment of retirement benefits to employees, the amount based on the estimated retirement benefit obligations and fair value of pension assets as of the end of the current fiscal year is recognized.

Prior service cost is amortized at once as incurred.

Unrecognized actuarial gains and losses are amortized by the straight-line method in equally allocated amounts over a fixed number of years (five years) set within the average remaining service period of employees as occurred, starting in the respective fiscal years following each occurrence.

4. Accounting policy for revenues and expenses

Revenue is recognized at the time the control of promised goods or services is transferred to the customer at the amount expected to be received upon exchange of said goods or services.

The principal performance obligations in major businesses and the usual time at which revenue is recognized are as follows: for products that the Company is obligated to install under a contract with a customer, at the time installation is completed; for products that the Company is not obligated to install under a contract with a customer, at the time the product is transferred. At the respective time, the Company determines that control over the product has been acquired by the customer and that the performance obligation has been satisfied, and recognizes revenue.

For products for which there is no obligation to install, revenue is recognized at the time of shipment if the period from the time of shipment to the time when control of the product is transferred to the customer is a normal period of time.

5. Other significant matters forming the basis of preparing the non-consolidated financial statements

(1) Accounting for retirement benefits

The accounting method for the unamortized actuarial gains and losses and the unamortized amount of unrecognized prior service cost in the non-consolidated financial statements differs from the accounting method for those items in the consolidated financial statements.

(2) Hedge accounting

(i) Hedge accounting

In principle, deferred hedge accounting is applied for derivative instruments. Integrated accounting (designation and exceptional accounting) is applied to interest rate and currency swaps that qualify for the integrated accounting.

(ii) Hedging instruments and hedged items

a. Hedging instruments: Forward exchange contracts

Hedged items: Trade receivables denominated in foreign currencies and forecast transactions denominated in foreign currencies

b. Hedging instruments: Interest rate and currency swaps

Hedged items: Borrowings denominated in foreign currencies

(iii) Hedging policy

In accordance with internal rules that stipulate derivative transaction-related authority levels and transaction amount limits, hedging activities are undertaken within specified limits to hedge fluctuation risks of foreign exchange rates and interest rates for the hedged items.

(iv) Assessing hedge effectiveness

The effectiveness is assessed by confirming a high correlation between the cumulative total of the market fluctuations or the cash flow fluctuations for a hedged item and the cumulative total of the market fluctuations or the cash flow fluctuations for a hedging instrument. However, assessing the hedge effectiveness is omitted for interest rate and currency swaps through the integrated accounting (designation and special accounting).

(3) Translation of foreign currency accounts

Monetary receivables and payables denominated in foreign currencies are translated into Japanese yen at the spot exchange rates in effect as of the non-consolidated balance sheet date. The foreign exchange gains and losses from translation are recognized as profit and loss in the non-consolidated statements of income.

(Significant accounting estimates)

Notes on accounting estimates are as follows. "Information contributing to understanding of accounting estimates" is omitted because it is as described in "Notes (Significant accounting estimates)" to the consolidated financial statements.

(1) Valuation of merchandise and finished goods

Amount recorded in the non-consolidated financial statements

(Thousands of yen)

| | Previous fiscal year | Current fiscal year |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Merchandise and finished goods | 8,603,121 | 12,013,661 |

(2) Recoverability of deferred tax assets

Amount recorded in the non-consolidated financial statements

| | Previous fiscal year | Current fiscal year |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Deferred tax assets | 935,815 | 970,895 |

(Changes in accounting policies)

(Application of Implementation Guidance on Accounting Standard for Fair Value Measurement)

The Company has applied the "Implementation Guidance on Accounting Standard for Fair Value Measurement" (ASBJ Guidance No. 31, June 17, 2021. Hereinafter "Fair Value Measurement Accounting Standard Application Policy") from the beginning of this fiscal year, and has applied the new accounting policy provided for by the Fair Value Measurement Accounting Standard Application Policy prospectively in accordance with the transitional measures provided for in Paragraph 27-2 of the Fair Value Measurement Accounting Standard Application Policy. There is no impact on the non-consolidated financial statements.

(Changes in presentation)

(Non-consolidated statements of income)

"Subsidy income," which was included in "Other" under "Non-operating income" in the previous fiscal year, has been separately presented from the current fiscal year because it exceeded 10% of the total amount of non-operating income. The financial statements of the previous fiscal year have been reclassified to reflect this change in presentation.

As a result, 10,677 thousand yen presented as "Other" under "Non-operating income" in the non-consolidated statements of income for the previous fiscal year have been reclassified as "Subsidy income" of 1,364 thousand yen and "Other" of 9,313 thousand yen.

(Non-consolidated balance sheets)

*1. Assets pledged as collateral and liabilities secured by the collateral Assets pledged as collateral

(Thousands of yen) Previous fiscal year Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2022) (As of March 31, 2023) Time deposits 1,330,000 1,876,000 Buildings 2,159,375 2,047,974 Land 715,779 715,779 4,205,155 4,639,753 Total

Of the above, the time deposits are deposited collateral for tax litigation. For details, please refer to "Notes (Consolidated balance sheets), 4. Contingent liabilities" to the consolidated financial statements.

Liabilities secured by the collateral

| | | (Thousands of yen) |
|---|--|--|
| | Previous fiscal year (As of March 31, 2022) | Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2023) |
| Short-term borrowings | 273,400 | 300,000 |
| Current portion of long-term borrowings | 26,600 | 315,000 |
| Long-term borrowings | 1,550,000 | 1,235,000 |
| Total | 1,850,000 | 1,850,000 |

*2. Monetary receivables and payables to subsidiaries and associates (excluding those separately presented)

| | | (Thousands of yen) | |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|
| | Previous fiscal year (As of March 31, 2022) | Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2023) | |
| Short-term monetary receivables | 9,309,507 | 10,003,713 | |
| Long-term monetary receivables | 1,305,457 | 1,419,715 | |
| Short-term monetary payables | 1,292,925 | 1,640,048 | |

*3. The amount of depreciation deducted from the acquisition cost of property, plant and equipment due to government subsidies, etc., and a breakdown thereof, are provided below.

| | | (Thousands of yen) |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Previous fiscal year | Current fiscal year |
| | (As of March 31, 2022) | (As of March 31, 2023) |
| Buildings | _ | 5,930 |
| Machinery and equipment | _ | 818 |
| Tools, furniture and fixtures | _ | 1,181 |
| Land | _ | 10,685 |
| Total | _ | 18,615 |

4. Guarantee obligations

The Company has guaranteed obligations of the following subsidiaries and associates.

| 1 7 8 | 8 | | (Thousands of yen) |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|--|
| | Guarantee obligations | Previous fiscal year (As of March 31, 2022) | Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2023) |
| ALPHA DESIGN CO., LTD. | Borrowings | 648,080 | 605,940 |
| ALPHA SYSTEMS CO., LTD. | Borrowings | 205,000 | 575,000 |
| Tonami Corporation Ltd. | Borrowings | 180,286 | 490,002 |
| MIMAKI AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | Forward exchange contracts | 27,233 | 66,770 |
| MIMAKI ENGINEERING (TAIWAN) Co., Ltd. | Forward exchange contracts | 43,698 | 49,392 |
| MIMAKI IJ TECHNOLOGY CO., Ltd. | Borrowings | 385,200 | _ |
| MIMAKI PRECISION Co., Ltd. | Borrowings | 40,000 | - |
| Total | | 1,529,497 | 1,787,104 |

(Non-consolidated statements of income)

*1. Volume of transactions with subsidiaries and associates

| | | (Thousands of yen) |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| | Previous fiscal year | Current fiscal year |
| | (From April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022) | (From April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023) |
| Volume of business transactions | | |
| Net sales | 31,914,636 | 38,608,498 |
| Purchases | 4,573,758 | 5,857,950 |
| Volume of other business transactions | 8,098,911 | 8,377,417 |
| Volume of other transactions | 72,953 | 97,488 |

*2. Selling expenses for the previous and current fiscal years roughly account for 42% and 39% of SG&A expenses, respectively, while general and administrative expenses roughly account for 58% and 61%, respectively.

The major items and their amounts are as follows.

| | Previous fiscal year (From April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022) | Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023) |
|--|--|---|
| Provision for product warranties | 1,223,111 | 1,191,110 |
| Provision of allowance for doubtful accounts | (128,031) | 16,061 |
| Salaries and allowances | 2,237,733 | 2,439,827 |
| Provision for bonuses | 324,524 | 456,240 |
| Retirement benefit expenses | 46,580 | 44,463 |
| Commission expenses | 1,248,859 | 1,515,924 |
| Depreciation | 352,369 | 326,773 |
| Research and development expenses | 2,125,326 | 2,580,275 |

*3. Gain on sales of non-current assets is as follows:

| | | (Thousands of yen) |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
| | Previous fiscal year (From April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022) | Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023) |
| Tools, furniture and fixtures | 5,577 | 4,771 |
| Land | _ | 24,632 |
| Total | 5,577 | 29,404 |

(Securities)

Fair values of shares of subsidiaries (with the carrying amounts of 5,675,690 thousand yen as of March 31, 2023 and 5,675,690 thousand yen as of March 31, 2022) are not presented because they are stocks and other securities without available market values.

(Tax effect accounting)

1. Components of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities by major cause

| | Previous fiscal year | (Thousands of yen) Current fiscal year |
|--|------------------------|---|
| _ | (As of March 31, 2022) | (As of March 31, 2023) |
| Deferred tax assets | | |
| Provision for bonuses | 171,053 | 241,499 |
| Provision for product warranties | 377,117 | 367,456 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | 332,179 | 359,394 |
| Loss on valuation of shares of subsidiaries and | | |
| associates and loss on valuation of investments in | 637,531 | 637,531 |
| capital of subsidiaries and associates | | |
| Provision for retirement benefits | 111,557 | 99,258 |
| Software | 97,766 | 82,373 |
| Others | 222,297 | 250,528 |
| Subtotal | 1,949,503 | 2,038,042 |
| Valuation allowance | (1,010,712) | (1,061,410) |
| Total deferred tax assets | 938,790 | 976,631 |
| Deferred tax liabilities | | |
| Valuation difference on securities | 2,974 | 5,735 |
| Net deferred tax assets | 935,815 | 970,895 |

2. Breakdown of the main items that caused differences between the effective statutory tax rate and the actual effective tax rate by applying tax effect accounting

| | | (%) |
|---|---|--|
| | Previous fiscal year (As of March 31, 2022) | Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2023) |
| Effective statutory tax rate | 30.2 | 30.2 |
| (Adjustments) | | |
| Non-deductible permanent differences such as entertainment expenses | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| Per capita inhabitant tax, etc. | 1.6 | 1.1 |
| Change in valuation allowance | (1.5) | 2.1 |
| Special deduction for experimentation and research expenses | (8.3) | (6.9) |
| Others | (0.5) | (0.1) |
| Actual effective tax rate by applying tax effect accounting | 22.3 | 27.2 |

(Revenue recognition)

Notes have been omitted because the fundamental explanation of revenue from contracts with customers is identical to "Notes (Revenue recognition)" to the consolidated financial statements.

(Significant events after reporting period)

There is no related information.

(iv) Annexed detailed schedules

[Supplementary schedule of property, plant and equipment, etc.]

(Thousands of yen)

| Cate- gory | Asset type | Balance at beginning of period | Increase | Decrease | Amortization during the period | Balance at end of period | Accumulated depreciation |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|----------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | Buildings | 2,771,239 | 416,356 | 44,021 | 228,129 | 2,915,444 | 4,239,497 |
| | Structures | 35,766 | 88,372 | 434 | 8,110 | 115,593 | 130,015 |
| Property, plant and equipment | Machinery and equipment | 159,604 | 47,936 | 1,341 | 55,823 | 150,376 | 445,592 |
| y, pl | Vehicles | 33 | _ | _ | 33 | 0 | 751 |
| ant and | Tools, furniture and fixtures | 778,953 | 719,196 | 8,774 | 564,161 | 925,213 | 5,564,682 |
| l equ | Land | 2,799,262 | 221,256 | 54,991 | - | 2,965,527 | _ |
| ipme | Leased assets | 7,065 | _ | _ | 3,212 | 3,852 | 14,421 |
| ent | Construction in progress | 53,625 | 594,748 | 49,979 | _ | 598,394 | _ |
| | Total | 6,605,550 | 2,087,866 | 159,542 | 859,471 | 7,674,402 | 10,394,962 |
| | Goodwill | 9,336 | | | 9,336 | | - |
| Intangible assets | Patent right | 11,872 | _ | _ | 7,498 | 4,373 | _ |
| | Software | 180,163 | 143,344 | 510 | 120,891 | 202,106 | _ |
| asset | Others | 54,732 | 261,220 | 41,512 | _ | 274,440 | _ |
| δά | Total | 256,104 | 404,564 | 42,022 | 137,726 | 480,919 | _ |

(Note) The major contributors to "Increase" are as follows.

Maruko Factory Construction in progress 451,718 thousand yen

Maruko Factory Buildings, building attachments, structures 393,108 thousand yen

[Supplementary schedule of allowances and provisions]

(Thousands of yen)

| Item | Balance at beginning of period | Increase | Decrease | Balance at end of period |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | 1,100,897 | 90,144 | - | 1,191,042 |
| Provision for bonuses | 566,590 | 799,931 | 566,590 | 799,931 |
| Provision for bonuses for directors (and other officers) | 41,184 | 59,148 | 41,184 | 59,148 |
| Provision for product warranties | 1,249,145 | 1,217,145 | 1,249,145 | 1,217,145 |

(2) Details of major assets and liabilities

This information has been omitted as the consolidated financial statements have been prepared.

(3) Other

There is no related information.

VI. Outline of Share-related Administration of the Reporting Company

| Fiscal year | From April 1 to March 31 |
|---|---|
| Annual General Meeting of Shareholders | Within three months from the end of each business year |
| Record date | March 31 |
| Record dates for dividends of surplus | September 30 March 31 |
| Share unit | 100 shares |
| Purchase of shares less than one unit | |
| Office for handling business | (Special account) Mitsubishi UFJ Trust and Banking Corporation Securities Transfer Agency Division 1-4-5, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo |
| Shareholder registry administrator | (Special account) Mitsubishi UFJ Trust and Banking Corporation 1-4-5, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo |
| Forwarding office | _ |
| Handling charge for purchase | No charge |
| Method of public notice | The Company's method of public notice is through electronic public notice. However, if an electronic public notice cannot be given due to unavoidable circumstances, it will be published in the Nihon Keizai Shimbun. |
| Special benefits for shareholders | There is no related information. |

(Note) The Articles of Incorporation of the Company provide that shareholders holding shares less than one unit may not exercise their rights except for the followings:

- Rights granted by the items listed in Article 189, paragraph (2) of the Companies Act;
- Right to demand for acquisition of shares with put option;
- Right to receive the allotment of shares for subscription or share acquisition rights for subscription.

VII. Reference Information on the Reporting Company

1. Information about parent of the reporting company

The Company does not have a parent company, etc. as prescribed in Article 24-7, paragraph (1) of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act.

Other reference information

From the beginning of this fiscal year until the filing date of this Annual Securities Report, the Company has filed the following documents

(1) Annual Securities Report and Attachments, and Confirmation Letter

Fiscal year (the 47th term) (from April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022)

Filed with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on June 27, 2022

(2) Internal Control Report and Attachments

Filed with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on June 27, 2022

(3) Quarterly Securities Reports and Confirmation Letters

(The first quarter of the 48th term) (from April 1, 2022 to June 30, 2022)

Filed with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on August 10, 2022

(The second quarter of the 48th term) (from July 1, 2022 to September 30, 2022)

Filed with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on November 10, 2022

(The third quarter of the 48th term) (from October 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022)

Filed with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on March 13, 2023

(4) Extraordinary Reports

Filed with the Director-General of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on June 27, 2022

Extraordinary Report pursuant to Article 19, paragraph (2), item (ix)-2 of the Cabinet Office Order on Disclosure of Corporate Affairs, etc. (results of the exercise of voting rights at the shareholder's meeting)

| Davt II | Information on | Guarantors, etc., | for the Deporting | a Company |
|---------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| Part II | iniormation on | Guarantors, etc., | ior the Reporting | 2 Combany |

There is no related information.